

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MAY 1985
WORK SCHEDULES, MULTIPLE JOBHOLDING, AND PREMIUM PAY

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Attachment 1 | Abstract |
| Attachment 2 | Overview--Current Population Survey |
| Attachment 3 | Glossary |
| Attachment 4 | Note to Users |
| Attachment 5 | Current Population Survey Adult Interview Record Layout |
| Attachment 6 | Current Population Survey Children's Interview Record Layout |
| Attachment 7 | Current Population Survey Noninterview Type A Record Layout |
| Attachment 8 | Current Population Survey Noninterview Type B-C Record Layout |
| Attachment 9 | Current Population Survey Armed Forces Interview Record Layout |
| Attachment 10 | Current Population Survey May 1985 Work Schedules; Multiple Jobholding, and Premium Pay Record Layout |
| Attachment 11 | Industry Classification Codes |
| Attachment 12 | Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories |
| Attachment 13 | Questionnaire Facsimile |
| Attachment 14 | Unweighted and Weighted Counts |
| Attachment 15 | Source and Reliability of the Estimates |

NOTE

Questions about the accompanying documentation should be directed to Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

Questions about the tape should be directed to Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

Questions about the subject matter should be directed to Demographic Surveys Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2773.

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MAY 1985
WORK SCHEDULES, MULTIPLE JOBHOLDING, AND PREMIUM PAY

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Attachment 1 | Abstract |
| Attachment 2 | Overview--Current Population Survey |
| Attachment 3 | Glossary |
| Attachment 4 | Note to Users |
| Attachment 5 | Current Population Survey Adult Interview Record Layout |
| Attachment 6 | Current Population Survey Children's Interview Record Layout |
| Attachment 7 | Current Population Survey Noninterview Type A Record Layout |
| Attachment 8 | Current Population Survey Noninterview Type B-C Record Layout |
| Attachment 9 | Current Population Survey Armed Forces Interview Record Layout |
| Attachment 10 | Current Population Survey May 1985 Work Schedules; Multiple Jobholding, and Premium Pay Record Layout |
| Attachment 11 | Industry Classification Codes |
| Attachment 12 | Occupational Classification Codes for Detailed Occupational Categories |
| Attachment 13 | Questionnaire Facsimile |
| Attachment 14 | Unweighted and Weighted Counts |
| Attachment 15 | Appendix 1--Specific Metropolitan Identifiers |
| Attachment 16 | Appendix 2--Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings |
| Attachment 17 | Source and Reliability of the Estimates |

NOTE

Questions about the accompanying documentation should be directed to Data User Services Division, Data Access and Use Staff, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2074.

Questions about the tape should be directed to Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-4100.

Questions about the subject matter should be directed to Demographic Surveys Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2773.

Redesign of the Sample for the Current Population Survey

(From the May 1984 issue of EMPLOYMENT and EARNINGS)

*Kathleen P. Creighton and Robert Wilkinson

The Current Population Survey (CPS), sponsored by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and conducted by the Bureau of the Census, is a sample survey conducted monthly to obtain reliable estimates of labor force characteristics of the population of working age.

Since the inception of the CPS in 1940, the sample has been redesigned several times, most recently in the early 1970's, to upgrade the quality and reliability of the data and to meet changing data needs. Beginning in April 1984, the current design is being phased out through a series of changes that will be completed in July 1985. This article discusses the scope and nature of these changes and their impact upon the survey methodology and the estimates derived from the CPS.

There are three important reasons for redesigning the CPS at this time: (1) To make use of data from the 1980 census in order to update the sampling frame, as is done after every decennial census; (2) to take advantage of recent research findings to improve the efficiency and quality of the survey; and (3) to meet the increased need for State data. Improved estimation procedures will also be introduced as an adjunct to the redesign.

New design objectives

The CPS is a monthly probability sample based on a stratified sampling scheme. In the first stage of sampling, primary sampling units (PSU's) are selected. These PSU's correspond to substate areas, usually counties or groups of counties, and are grouped into clusters called strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU is chosen for the sample, with probability proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. This PSU represents the entire stratum from which it was selected. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU is chosen with certainty.

At the time it was put into place, the current (1970) design was intended to provide reliable national estimates of labor force characteristics. Strata were defined within four regions of the United States, with many strata crossing State boundaries. Beginning in the mid-1970's, more accurate estimates of State labor force

* Kathleen P. Creighton is a Supervisory Survey Statistician in the Demographic Surveys Division and Robert Wilkinson is a Mathematical Statistician in the Statistical Methods Division, Bureau of the Census.

data were needed. Because the national design was unable to provide these estimates at the desired level of reliability for all States, additional sample areas were selected to achieve this goal. Although the resulting sample design was an efficient solution to a short-term problem, it was not the best design for producing both State and national estimates.

The redesign provides the first opportunity to increase efficiency for State data. The first step, as recommended by the National Commission on Employment and Unemployment Statistics,¹ is to introduce a "State-based" design. All strata are defined within State boundaries, and the sample is allocated among the States to produce State and national estimates with the required reliability while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved reliability of State data will be achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design. A byproduct of the increased reliability for State estimates will be gains in accuracy for data on persons of Hispanic origin as well.

Specific goals for the new design include:

1. Maintaining the same reliability as the 1970 design on national monthly estimates of levels and changes for the labor force by major characteristics,
2. Reducing the coefficient of variation (CV) for annual State estimates of the total number of unemployed persons to 8 percent, at a 6-percent unemployment rate, and
3. Reducing the CV for monthly State estimates of the total number of unemployed persons in the 11 largest States (California, Florida, Illinois, Massachusetts, Michigan, New Jersey, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Pennsylvania, and Texas) to 8 percent, assuming a 6-percent unemployment rate.

In addition to meeting the changing survey objectives, the new design uses the 1980 decennial census as the main sampling frame. This use of more recent information in forming and selecting the new PSU's improves the efficiency of the design.

¹ National Commission on Employment and Unemployment Statistics, *Counting the Labor Force* (Washington, D.C., U.S. Government Printing Office, Labor Day 1979), pp. 128-29.

The efficiency and quality of the new design will also be enhanced by incorporating the findings of research conducted since the 1970 design was implemented. For example, improved procedures were used in stratifying the sample.²

Finally, improved estimation procedures will be introduced into the CPS in January 1985. Although incidental to the redesign process, these changes will increase the reliability of estimates obtained when the new design is in place.

Phase-in of the new design

The phase-in of the new design will take place in two waves. The first will involve "continuing" areas, those selected in both the old and new design. The sampling frame in these areas is being updated beginning in April 1984 and continuing through July 1985. Ninety percent of the entire sample is in "continuing" areas.

The second wave involves changing the areas selected for sampling. From November 1984 through June 1985, some areas newly selected will gradually replace some selected in the old design but not in the new one. Sample households selected from address lists obtained from the 1980 census will replace households selected from the 1970 census lists and from permits for new residential construction issued since 1970.

The redesigned sample will contain 729 out of a total of 1,973 geographic areas in the United States. In the 1970 design, 629 areas were chosen to represent the 1,924 areas into which the country was divided. The areas used in the 1970 and 1980 designs are not completely comparable because many of the sample areas were redefined for 1980. This redefinition was carried out for a number of reasons. Primary among these was the shift from a sample designed to produce national estimates to one designed to produce both state and national estimates. In addition, some sampling areas were redefined to correspond to the new metropolitan area definitions, and others were redefined to improve efficiency in field operations, as explained later.

In both the 1970 and 1980 designs, the sample is divided into eight approximately equal rotation groups. The 1980 CPS design uses the same rotation pattern as the 1970 design, in which a rotation group is interviewed for 4 consecutive months, temporarily leaves the sample for 8 months, and then returns for 4 more consecutive months before retiring permanently from the CPS (after a total of eight interviews).

Continuing areas. From April 1984 through July 1985, the new CPS design will be phased in for continuing

² Some of the technical changes being made in the sample design and estimation procedures are described in detail by Gary M. Shapiro in "Planned Improvements in the Redesign of Census Bureau Demographic Surveys as the Result of Research," *Proceedings of the Section on Survey Research Methods of the American Statistical Association*, 1982, pp. 193-98.

areas one rotation group at a time. This consists of gradually replacing sample materials selected from the 1970 census-based frame with materials selected from the 1980 census-based frame. This gradual phase-in minimizes effects on the continuity of the CPS data series. In the replacement process, sample sizes within individual areas may change, but the total sample size for the survey will remain about the same. Each month from April through July 1984, an additional rotation group of the new sample will be phased in. By July 1984, half the sample in continuing areas will be obtained from the new design. Due to the rotation pattern, this proportion will not change between July 1984 and April 1985. Then, from April through July 1985, the old design sample will again be replaced by the new design sample at the rate of one rotation group per month. In July 1985, the phase-in of the new sample will be complete. This pattern is depicted in table 1.

New sample areas. In November 1984, the new sample areas will begin to replace the outgoing areas. The effects of this change are expected to be minor, because the sample in new and outgoing areas accounts for only about 10 percent of the national estimate. As shown in table 1, from November 1984 through February 1985, the new areas will be introduced at the rate of one rotation group per month. From March through June 1985, two rotation groups in the new areas will be phased in each month. One of these will replace a retiring rotation group from the old design, and the other will replace a rotation group from the old design that would otherwise have returned to the sample for its fifth interview. For this reason, the normal rotation pattern in these areas will not be preserved during this period. The replacement of outgoing areas with new areas will be completed

Table 1. Rotation group redesign scheme

| Year and month | Continuing PSU's (90 percent) | | Replacement PSU's (10 percent) | | Overall percent of households on 1980 design |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | New sample rotations | Old sample rotations | New sample rotations | Old sample rotations | |
| 1984: | | | | | |
| Apr. | 1 | 7 | 0 | 8 | 11.0 |
| May | 2 | 6 | 0 | 8 | 22.0 |
| June | 3 | 5 | 0 | 8 | 33.0 |
| July | 4 | 4 | 0 | 8 | 44.0 |
| Aug. | 4 | 4 | 0 | 8 | 44.0 |
| Sept. | 4 | 4 | 0 | 8 | 44.0 |
| Oct. | 4 | 4 | 0 | 8 | 44.0 |
| Nov. | 4 | 4 | 1 | 7 | 45.5 |
| Dec. | 4 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 47.0 |
| 1985: | | | | | |
| Jan. | 4 | 4 | 3 | 5 | 48.5 |
| Feb. | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50.0 |
| Mar. | 4 | 4 | 5 | 3 | 51.0 |
| Apr. | 5 | 3 | 6 | 2 | 64.0 |
| May | 6 | 2 | 7 | 1 | 77.5 |
| June | 7 | 1 | 8 | 0 | 89.0 |
| July | 8 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 100.0 |

in June 1985, one month before the phase-in of continuing areas is completed.

As the new areas are phased in, the weighting factors used in computing estimates must be updated to account for the change in areas included in the sample. These factors include the noninterview adjustment and the first-stage estimation procedure. (See the Explanatory Notes for descriptions of these procedures.) These updated factors will be introduced into the estimation process at the same rate as the new sample areas are introduced into the sample.

Effects of the changeover

Field operations. Because new areas will be phased into the sample and some old areas will be dropped, increased hiring and training of the interviewing staff, as well as some dismissals, will be required during this time period. To minimize the possible impact of an influx of inexperienced interviewers into the CPS program, training of interviewers for new areas will include a 3-month period during which they will be given assignments but their work will be excluded from the actual estimates. By the fourth month, they will have completed 3 months of trial interviewing, a 3-day classroom training session, and 4 months of home study. At this point, the data collected from the new interviewers' assignments will be included in the monthly estimates.

Efforts also will be made to maintain the experienced staff of interviewers who will be affected by the phase-out of certain sample areas, either by offering work in adjacent, continuing sample areas or by offering work on other programs. In any event, these interviewers will be notified in advance of the phase-out of their sample areas. Their work during this period will be closely monitored to avoid any adverse impact that their anticipation of termination may have on the data.

A consequence of the redesign is the introduction of new sample forms and control cards for use in the 1980 sample areas. Since the basic labor force questionnaire will remain unchanged, changes to these other forms will have no impact on the actual labor force data.

Continuity of data series. Two aspects of introducing the new CPS design have the potential of affecting published estimates. These are the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from March through June 1985 for a comparatively small portion of the overall sample and the actual change in sample areas. In addition, the concurrent improvements in the estimation procedure and the use of updated definitions of metropolitan areas, both planned for January 1985, will have some effect on CPS data series.

Labor force estimates in the CPS are affected by changes in the rotation pattern because of a relationship between the number of times a rotation group has been

interviewed and the expected value of the estimate obtained from the group. Normally, the eight rotation groups contributing to the published estimate are evenly distributed in terms of the number of times they have been in the sample, from one through eight. However, when the new areas are phased in at the rate of two rotation groups at a time, this even distribution by time in sample is lost. For example, in March 1985, two rotation groups will be in sample for the first time and none for the fifth time. Since published CPS estimates represent averages of the eight rotation group estimates, a change in the time-in-sample distribution from 1 month to another will cause a difference between the overall estimates for those months, even though the actual value of the characteristic being estimated may not have changed at all. Similarly, this effect might mask real differences between estimates. The Bureau of the Census and BLS have examined the potential effects of this disruption to the rotation pattern on major published estimates and expect them to be negligible.

In addition to the temporary phase-in effect discussed above, the new design may produce some small permanent differences, particularly in State estimates. These differences are the result of restratifying the sampling frame within each State for the 1980 design, selecting a different set of sample PSU's to represent each State, and adjusting the weighting factors to reflect this change. These differences may appear to be discontinuities in the CPS data series but are in fact manifestations of between-PSU variation. The most notable estimate likely to be affected by the change in sample areas is agricultural employment, but the effect is expected to be small.

The introduction of new sample areas also will cause a slight increase in the variance of year-to-year change estimates published in 1985 and 1986. This is because the overlapping sample between CPS estimates for the same month, 1 year apart, will decrease from the usual 50 percent to a minimum of 45 percent. The decrease in the sample overlap occurs in equal increments, beginning in March 1985. The minimum overlap of 45 percent occurs from June through October 1985, after which the overlap increases in equal increments to 50 percent in February 1986. For characteristics concentrated in areas represented by new and outgoing PSU's, this increase in the variation of year-to-year change estimates will be larger. The sample changes will have no effect on the variance of month-to-month change estimates.

As indicated earlier, improvements in the estimation procedures are being introduced, quite apart from the redesign itself, effective with data for January 1985. These improvements—Involving the second-stage ratio adjustment and composite estimation procedures—are expected to increase the accuracy of the estimates. They may be noticed as slight differences in the published estimates at the time of introduction in January 1985.

Finally, changes in the definitions of metropolitan areas, discussed in detail below, will increase the CPS estimates of metropolitan populations at both the State and national levels and, correspondingly, decrease the nonmetropolitan area population.

Metropolitan areas. Most of the known impact on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 1970 to 1980 geographic definitions. The sample based on the 1980 design will incorporate the geographic definitions from the 1980 census, while the sample based on the 1970 design will continue to incorporate 1970 census definitions. To minimize the impact on these estimates and to insure that the entire sample reflects consistent area definitions, the 1980 definitions will be converted to 1970 equivalent designations through December 1984. For example, if a 1980 sample area is inside a metropolitan area based on 1980 census data but outside a metropolitan area based on 1970 census data, it would be considered nonmetropolitan until the change is made to the new geographic definitions in January 1985. At that time, the reverse of this geographic conversion will occur. The geographic information for the remaining sample selected from the 1970 sampling frame will be converted to reflect the new definitions.

The geographic conversions described above should have little or no impact on the national metropolitan-nonmetropolitan estimates through the third quarter of this year. Some variability in the data for the subsequent three quarters will occur as new sample areas are phased in and old areas are phased out.

Another feature associated with the introduction of updated geographic definitions into the CPS is the use of new terminology for metropolitan areas—Metropolitan Statistical Areas (MSA's), Consolidated Metropolitan Statistical Areas (CMSA's), and Primary Metropolitan Statistical Areas (PMSA's). These terms replace the 1970

terms, Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's) and Standard Consolidated Statistical Areas (SCA's). An MSA stands alone and is not closely associated with other metropolitan areas. MSA's typically are surrounded by nonmetropolitan counties and have either a city or an urbanized area with a population of at least 50,000 and a total population of at least 100,000. If an area has a population of more than 1 million and meets certain other requirements, it is termed a CMSA. CMSA's consist of major components called PMSA's.³

In January 1985, 1980 census geographic definitions will be used for the entire sample, and the 1983 metropolitan-nonmetropolitan area designations based on 1980 census results will be introduced. This will affect the quarterly published estimates of the metropolitan population, since the number of metropolitan areas increased from 243 under 1970 definitions to 318 areas under 1983 definitions. After completion of the sample phase-in, estimates of the total metropolitan population will be approximately 20 million higher than at present because of the use of the new definitions for metropolitan areas. The impact on CPS data for specific metropolitan areas—which, except for New York and Los Angeles, are published on an annual average basis—will vary according to how each is affected by any 1983 redefinition.

Some geographic classifications, however, cannot be readily converted to 1970 (or 1980) equivalents. These include poverty and nonpoverty areas and urban and rural areas. Since 1974, quarterly and annual estimates for poverty and nonpoverty areas based on 1970 census definitions have been a regular feature of this publication; as indicated in table A-69 of the April 1984 issue, publication of these data is being suspended until the fourth quarter of 1985, at which time all data will be based on the new design.

³ A complete listing of 1983 MSA's, CMSA's and, PMSA's is available in the Office of Management and Budget Release 83-20.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, MAY 1985:
WORK SCHEDULES, MULTIPLE JOBHOLDING, AND PREMIUM PAY

USER NOTE NO. 1

During the period April 1984 through June 1985, the Bureau of the Census is systematically introducing a new sample design for the Current Population Survey (CPS) based on the results of the 1980 Decennial Census. During this phase-in period, CPS estimates are being made from two distinct sample designs; i.e., the old 1970 sample design and the new 1980 design. While most CPS estimates have been unaffected by this mixed sample, metropolitan/nonmetropolitan estimates and certain other CPS geographic estimates have been affected.

The causes of this increase in variability of geographic estimates are differences in coverage between the two designs and the different metropolitan definitions used in the selection process of each sample design. The old design used April 1, 1970 metropolitan definitions in its sample selection while the selection of the new design used anticipated June 30, 1983 metropolitan definitions. This situation is exacerbated by the fact that the mix of the designs (that is, the percent of each design in sample) changes during the phase-in period as more new design households are introduced. Even though the data from the new design have been recoded to reflect the 1970 metropolitan definitions, the net result of the different definitions in combination with differences in coverage between the two designs is an increase in the variability of estimates using geographic data during this period. Due to this, the Bureau recommends that users exercise extreme caution when analyzing any tabulations or comparisons using the below listed variables during this phase-in period. Also note that files containing data collected after the CPS microdata files are revised to reflect the redesign will be coded to reflect the June 30, 1984 metropolitan definitions, thus precluding comparisons of such data with geographic data collected during or before the phase-in period.

| <u>Variable</u> | <u>April 84-June 85 Non-Match Files Location</u> | <u>March 1985 Location</u> |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Farm/Nonfarm | Word 8, Chars. 1-4 | Character H-56 |
| SMSA Rankings (44 Individual SMSA's) | Word 4, Chars. 3-4 | Characters H-43-48 |
| SMSA STATUS Code | Word 26, Char. 1 | Character H-49 |
| Central City Status Code | Word 26, Char. 2 | Character H-50 |
| SMSA Size | Word 26, Char. 4 | Character H-51 |

Call Donna Kostanich on (301) 763-2653 for further information regarding CPS sample redesign.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

Current Population Survey: May 1985
Work Schedules, Multiple Jobholding, and Premium Pay

User Note No. 2

Attached is the statement on the source of the data and the reliability of the estimates for the May 1985 supplement, public use tape. Please add this section to your documentation and replace the table of contents with the attached corresponding page.

November 1986



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Bureau of the Census
Washington, D.C. 20233

**Current Population Survey, May 1985
Work Schedules, Multiple Jobholding, and Premium Pay**

User Note No. 3

Please replace attachments 5-9 in your May 1985 CPS documentation with the attached correct record layouts (Beginning January 1984).

In addition, attachments 15 and 16 are not applicable to the May 1985 file and should be removed from the documentation. A revised table of contents is included with this user note.

NOTE: Above pages were replaced in the documentation with the revised sheets.

April 1987

Attachment 1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, May 1985:
Work Schedules, Multiple Jobholding, and
Premium Pay [machine-readable data file] /
conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the
Bureau of Labor Statistics. --Washington:
Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor],
1986.

TYPE OF FILE:

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

UNIVERSE DESCRIPTION:

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 71,000 households.

SUBJECT-MATTER DESCRIPTION:

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 14 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Spanish origin.

Information on work schedules provides data on the usual number of hours worked daily and weekly, usual number and specific days worked weekly, starting and ending times of an individual's work day, and whether these beginning and ending times could be varied. For other than a regular work schedule, the main reason and length of time a particular schedule or shift was worked are given.

Questions dealing with overtime include number of extra hours worked and rate of pay.

For dual jobholders, data provided include starting and ending times of the work day, number of weekly hours worked, earnings, occupation, industry, and main reason for working more than one job.

Appearing for the first time in the CPS are questions about primary job related activities completed at home and temporary work.

GEOGRAPHIC COVERAGE:

All States are identified and ranked by population size (1980). Metropolitan and nonmetropolitan status indicators are provided except where suppression is required for confidentiality reasons.

TECHNICAL DESCRIPTION:

FILE STRUCTURE: Rectangular.

FILE SIZE: 165,498 logical records; 600 character logical record length.

FILE SORT SEQUENCE: State rank by SMSA rank by household identification number by line number

REFERENCE MATERIALS:

"Current Population Survey, May 1985: Work Schedules, Multiple Jobholding, and Premium Pay Technical Documentation." Documentation contains this abstract, a questionnaire facsimile, and record layouts of the file. One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available for \$5 each from Data User Services Division, Customer Services (Tapes), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Bureau of the Census. The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology (Technical Paper 40) (out of print). Describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries. It also is available on microfiche and microfiche paperprints from Customer Services, Data User Services Division (Microfiche), Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. [2 microfiche - \$5; 179 pages (paperprints) - \$33.] Make checks payable to Commerce-Census.

RELATED PRINTED REPORTS:

Bureau of Labor Statistics. Employment and Earnings, June 1985. The employment information in Section A of this publication is derived from the Current Population Survey, May 1985. Available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Price: \$3.75.

Bureau of Labor Statistics. Employment and Earnings, February 1985. "Changes in Estimation Procedure in the Current Population Survey Beginning in January 1985" on page 15. Available from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. Price: \$3.75.

RELATED MACHINE-READABLE DATA FILES:

Current Population Survey, May (year). Similar data are available for each year 1969-1981.

FILE AVAILABILITY:

The file may be ordered from Data User Services Division using the Customer Services order form for tapes on the following page. The following technical options are available at a cost of \$140 (\$175 effective 11/1/86) per reel.

| | <u>Reels</u> | <u>Cost</u> |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|
| 9 track, 1600 bpi (EBCDIC or ASCII) | 3 | \$420 |
| 9 track, 6250 bpi (EBCDIC or ASCII) | 1 | \$140 |

| Name | | Telephone | CHECK ONE | |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------------------|
| Organization | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed is check or money order, payable to "Commerce-Census" | |
| Address | | | <input type="checkbox"/> Charge to Census Bureau Deposit Account No. 9 _____ | |
| City, State, ZIP | | Date | <input type="checkbox"/> Credit card (below) | |
| Name of Data File, Documentation* or Microfiche | No. of Tapes | No. of Microfiche | No. of Document copies | Cost |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| *One copy of the Technical Documentation is sent at no extra charge with tape orders. | | | TOTAL \$ | |
| Characteristics of Tape (Check One): | | Credit Card Orders | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, EBCDIC | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, EBCDIC | Total charges \$ _____ Fill in the boxes below. | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 1600 bpi, ASCII | <input type="checkbox"/> 9 track, 6250 bpi, ASCII | Credit Card No. <input type="text"/> | | |
| Labeling (Check One): <input type="checkbox"/> Standard <input type="checkbox"/> Unlabeled | | Expiration Date | | MasterCard and VISA accepted. |
| Maximum block size (if less than 32K bytes)? _____ | | Month/Year | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |

Attachment 2

OVERVIEW—CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official Government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 35 years. Currently, we interview about 58,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the Nation as a whole, individual States, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on the demographic status of the population, information such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, and family structure. From time to time additional questions are included on such important subjects as health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by Government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our Nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many Government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

CPS Sample

The CPS sample is based on the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States. The sample is located in 629 sample areas comprising 1,148 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and in the District of Columbia.

In all, some 71,000 housing units or other living quarters are assigned for interview each month; about 58,000 of them containing approximately 122,000 persons 14 years old and over are interviewed. Also included are demographic data for approximately 34,000 children 0-13 years old within these households. The remainder of the assigned housing units are found to be vacant, converted to nonresidential use, contain persons with residence elsewhere, or are not interviewed because the residents are not found at home after repeated calls, are temporarily absent, or are unavailable for other reasons. Approximately 13,000 noninterview households are present each month. The resulting file size is approximately 170,000 records. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see the Bureau of Labor Statistics Report No. 463 and the Current Population Report P-23, No. 62, issued jointly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics and the Bureau of the Census in October, 1976, and entitled Concepts and Methods Used In Labor Statistics Derived from the Current Population Survey.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data the Bureau of the Census issues four series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-27 Farm Population
- P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the Government Printing Office. They are available in the following subscription packages: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, Farm Population, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-27, P-60) combined, \$71.00 per year; Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), \$25.00 per year. A customer interested in all reports must subscribe to both subscription packages. Alternatively, single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the Census Catalog, the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), and in the Data User News.

Geographic Limitations

It should be kept in mind that the sample design and methods of weighting CPS data are geared towards producing estimates for the entire Nation. In producing estimates for States, the user should be aware that the primary sampling units (PSU's) are drawn from strata which may or may not cross State lines. Consequently, the data would not be as reliable as national data, and the file may lose some of its utility in certain applications. For further discussion of such considerations, the user should consult Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology.

The nature of the work done by each individual investigator using the microdata file will determine to what extent his/her requirements for precision will allow using some of the smaller geographic areas identified on the file.

Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The basic weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. In States supplemented in the 1978 and 1980 expansions, almost all sample persons within the same sample area have the same basic weight, but the weight may differ across sample areas. The basic weight is the same for almost all sample persons in unsupplemented States. The basic weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. Noninterview adjustment. The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This adjustment is made separately by combinations of sample areas within each State and the District of Columbia, and within these, for six groups--two race categories (White, and Black and other) within three residence categories. For sample areas which are Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA's), these residence categories are the central cities, and the urban and the rural balance of the SMSA's. For other sample areas, the residence categories are urban, rural nonfarm, and rural farm. The proportion of sample households not interviewed varies from 4 to 5 percent depending on weather, vacations, season, etc.
2. Ratio estimates. The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole, in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and residence. Since these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the latter estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio estimates as follows:
 - a. First-stage ratio estimate. In the CPS, a portion of the 629 sample areas is chosen to represent both itself and other areas not in the

sample; the remainder of the sample areas represent only themselves. The first-stage ratio estimation procedure was designed to reduce the portion of the variance resulting from requiring sample areas to represent nonsample areas. Therefore, this procedure is not applied to sample areas which represent only themselves. The procedure is performed at two geographic levels: First, by the four census regions (Northeast, Midwest, South, and West), and second, for each of the 46 States which contains nonsample areas. The procedure corrects for the differences that existed at the time of the 1970 census between the distribution by race and residence of the population in the sample areas and the known race-residence distribution in the portions of the census region or State represented by these areas. The regional adjustment is performed by metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence and race, while the State adjustment is done by urban-rural status and race.

- b. Second-stage ratio estimate. In this stage, the sample estimates of the U.S. population in the categories described below are adjusted to independently derived current estimates of the population in the same categories. The second-stage ratio estimate is performed in order to increase the reliability of the estimates and is carried out in two steps. In the first step, the sample estimates are adjusted for each State and the District of Columbia to an independent control for the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years and over, for the State. The second step of the adjustment is applied to all sample persons and is a weighting to nationwide independent population estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population, 14 years and over, within 68 age-sex-race groups. The entire second-stage ratio estimation procedure is iterated six times, each time beginning at the weights developed the previous time. This iteration ensures that the sample estimates both of State population and of the National age-sex-race categories will be virtually equal to the independent population estimates. This second-stage adjustment procedure incorporates changes instituted in January 1982. The nature of these changes is discussed in detail in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey beginning in January 1982," Employment and Earnings, February 1982.

The controls by State for the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years and over are an arithmetic extrapolation of the trend in the growth of this segment of the population from the April 1, 1980 census through the latest available July 1 estimate, adjusted as a last step to a current estimate of the U.S. population of this group. State estimates by age July 1 are published annually in Current Population Reports, Series P-25. For a description of the methodology used in developing the State total, see Report 640 of that series. Descriptions of the age estimates methodology are available on request from the Chief of the Population Division, U.S. Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233.

Beginning with the January 1982 estimates, the independent national controls used for the age-sex-race groups in the final step of the second-stage ratio adjustment are prepared by carrying forward the April 1, 1980 total population by age, race, and sex, taking account of the subsequent aging of the population, fertility, mortality, and net immigration, and then subtracting the estimate for the institutional population and Armed Forces. The April 1, 1980 total population was computed by adding together the resident population, consistent with that published in the 1980 census Advance Reports, Series PHC80-V, and the Armed Forces overseas, as compiled from Department of Defense reports. Data on

births and deaths between April 1, 1980 and the estimate date are based on tabulations of vital statistics for the resident population made by the National Center for Health Statistics and data on deaths of military personnel overseas from the Department of Defense. Estimates of net civilian immigration are based on data provided by the Immigration and Naturalization Service, the Department of Defense, the Office of Personnel Management, and the Puerto Rico Planning Board. The civilian noninstitutional population is derived by subtracting the Armed Forces and the institutional population for the estimate date from the total, including Armed Forces overseas. The institutional population is computed by applying institutional proportions derived from the 1980 census to the total population, including Armed Forces overseas, for the estimate date. All computations described above are performed in cells defined by single year of age, race, and sex. The independent national control totals are then obtained by collapsing these cells into broader age groups for the population 14 years old and older.

NOTE: The CPS weighting procedure only produces individual weights. No household weights are present on any non-March CPS file. It is recommended that the principal person's weight be used for all tallies by household. The principal person for a household is designated by the Flag 1 in word 18, character 3 of any adult's interview record.

Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources.

Although total estimates of the population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file will not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The major reason for this is due to a final estimation procedure incorporated into the production of the published nonseasonally adjusted data. This procedure, known as a composite estimator, is a weighted average of two estimates for the current month for any particular item. The first estimate is the two-stage ratio estimate that includes all the estimation steps given above. The second estimate consists of the composite estimate for the preceding month to which has been added an estimate of the change from the preceding month, based on that part of the sample which is common to the two months (about 75 percent). This procedure is primarily used to increase the reliability of estimates of month-to-month change, although other reliability gains are also realized. As noted above, the composite estimation procedure does not affect estimates of the total population.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. These adjustments are used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes. Shown below are data from January and July 1982 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. (Refer to Technical Paper 40 for a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustments.)

| | Civilian Noninstitutional Population | Civilian Labor Force | Civilian Employed | Unem- ployed | Not in Labor Force |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <u>January 1982 Data (000's)</u> | | | | | |
| Final Weights | 171,335 | 108,161 | 97,928 | 10,234 | 63,174 |
| Composited (Not season- ally Adjusted) | 171,335 | 108,014 | 97,831 | 10,183 | 63,321 |
| Composited (Seasonally Adjusted) | 171,335 | 108,879 | 99,581 | 9,298 | 62,456 |
| <u>July 1982 Data (000's)</u> | | | | | |
| Final Weights | 172,364 | 112,850 | 101,904 | 10,946 | 59,513 |
| Composited (Not season- ally Adjusted) | 172,364 | 112,526 | 101,490 | 11,036 | 59,838 |
| Composited (Seasonally Adjusted) | 172,364 | 110,522 | 99,732 | 10,790 | 61,842 |

In various months, differences in the sample, questionnaire, and data uses result in the need for additional adjustment procedures to produce what is called a supplement weight. Such adjustments can include, but are not limited to, supplemental noninterview adjustments, inflation of weights due to a restricted supplemental universe (such as only 4 of 8 rotation groups), or controlling to various independent population controls. In some instances, including most October school enrollment supplements, the supplement weight is controlled to and agrees with, in aggregate, the published composited estimates. Regardless of how the supplement weight was produced, when available it should be used in preparing all estimates using data from supplement items. Further documentation covering the use of the supplemental data is included as part of the supplemental documentation.

GLOSSARY

Subject Concepts

Age. Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 14 years old and over.

Basic Weight. The constant weight assigned to the sample (inverse of the sampling fraction) which is adjusted to produce the final weight.

Civilian Labor Force. (See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker. This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications are private, government, self-employed, without pay, and never worked. Private and government workers are considered "wage and salary workers;" this classification scheme includes self-employed, incorporated persons in with "private" workers.

Duration of Unemployment. Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work. Average duration is an arithmetic mean computed from a distribution by single weeks of unemployment.

Earnings. Earnings data are collected for an individual's primary job during the survey week for one-fourth of the CPS sample. The universe for these data is defined on page 44 of the adult's interview record layout. The data collected include the usual hours worked, whether an individual is paid by the hour, for hourly workers their hourly pay rate, and the individual's usual weekly pay. Separate weights for tallying the earnings data are present on the file.

Education. (See Years of School Completed.)

Employed. (See Labor Force.)

ESR. (Employment Status Recode). This classification is available for each civilian 14 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Final Weight. Used in tabulating monthly labor force items.

Full-Time Worker. Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Head Versus Householder. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended. (See Years of School Completed.)

Hours of Work. Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who usually works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures relate to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household. A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall.

Householder. The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Currently, the CPS edit recodes the relationship to reference person (householder) entries back into the relationship to head configuration before editing the data. Work is underway to incorporate the relationship to reference data into the basic CPS edit. Until such time as the revised edit is completed, all data appearing on CPS files are edited using the relationship to head configuration.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker. Industry, occupation, and class of worker (I & O) always apply to the same job. For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time civilian job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time) from which they were laid off. The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years. For detailed information on I & O of multiple job holders, see the May supplement to the CPS.

Job Seekers. All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Keeping House. Persons are classified as keeping house if they engage in their own housework. This is one of the "not in labor force" classifications—employment status recode (ESR) = 4.

Labor Force. The civilian labor force includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed. The file includes labor force data for civilians age 14 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. Employed. Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or Labor-Management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have an Employment Status Recode (ESR) of 1 or 2 respectively in word 19, character 1 of each individual's record which designated "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.
2. Unemployed. Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an ESR code of 3 in word 19, character 1 of each individual's record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.
 - a. Job Leavers. Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
 - b. Job Losers. Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
 - c. New Job Entrants. Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.
 - d. Job Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

The word:character locations used to define these components of the unemployed are as follows: (All must be ESR=3)

Job Loser or Leaver (must be checked in sequence shown below)

IF: WD 10:4 thru 11:4 = any entry of 1 and WD 11:5=1 and WD 12:5=1 or 2, then Loser (Lost job)

IF: WD 10:4 thru 11:4 = any entry of 1 and WD 11:5=2 and WD 12:5=1 or 2, then Leaver (left job)

IF: WD 10:4 thru 11:4 ≠ any entry of 1 and WD 10:1=6, then Loser (temporary layoff)

IF: WD 10:4 thru 11:4 ≠ any entry of 1 and WD 10:1=7, then Loser (indefinite layoff)

IF: WD 10:4 thru 11:4 ≠ any entry of 1 and 10:1=5 and 11:5=1 and 12:5=1 or 2, then Loser (New job to begin within 30 days)

IF: WD 10:4 thru 11:4 ≠ any entry of 1 and 10:1=5 and 11:5=2 and 12:5=1 or 2, then Leaver (New job to begin within 30 days)

New Entrants and Reentrants (Exclusive of Job Losers or Leavers)

IF: Not job loser or leaver and WD 12:5=1 or 2, then Reentrant

IF: Not job loser or leaver and WD 12:5=3 or 4, then New Entrant

3. Not in Labor Force. All civilians 14 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified as "engaged in own home housework," "in school," "unable to work" because of long-term physical or mental illness, and "other." The "other" group includes, for the most part, retired persons, those reported as too old to work, the voluntarily idle, and seasonal workers for whom the survey week is an "off" season and who were not reported as unemployed. Persons doing only incidental unpaid family work (less than 15 hours) are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

These items are asked in question 24; see the questionnaire facsimile. Such persons have an ESR code of 4-7 in word 19, character 1 of each individual's record.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

Layoff. A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Looking for Work. A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

Marital Status. The marital status classification identifies three major categories: single (never married), married, and widowed or divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Air Force spouse present," and "married, spouse absent." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as separated are those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord and are included in the "married, spouse absent" category.

Month-In-Sample. The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked. A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonrelative of Head With No Own Relatives in Household. A nonrelative of the head who has no relative(s) of his/her own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his/her own living with him/her in the household.

Nonrelative of Head With Own Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household. Any household member who is not related to the head but has relatives of his/her own in the household; for example, a lodger, his/her spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Head. Any relative of the head other than his wife; for example, child, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons. The file includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time, Other (Noneconomic) Reasons. The file includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work. Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week.

Race. The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and "Other races." The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in combination with the Black population.

Reentrants. Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

School. A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Self-Employed. Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Spanish Origin. Persons of Spanish origin in this file are determined on the basis of a question, "What is the origin or descent of each person in this household?", that asked for self-identification of the person's origin or descent. Respondents are asked to select their origin (or the origin of some other household member) from a "flash card" listing ethnic origins. Persons of Spanish origin, in particular, are those who indicated that their origin was Mexican-American, Chicano, Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish.

Unable to Work. A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unemployed. (See Labor Force.)

Unpaid Family Workers. Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Veteran Status. If a male served at any time during the four major wars of this century, the code for the most recent wartime service is entered. The following codes are used:

- 1 Vietnam era
- 2 Korean
- 3 WWI
- 4 WWII
- 5 Other Service
- 6 Nonveteran

Wage and Salary Workers. Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit.

Workers. (See Labor Force--Employed.)

Years of School Completed. Data on years of school completed can be derived from the combination of answers to questions concerning the highest grade of school attended by the person and whether or not that grade is finished. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

GLOSSARY

Geographic Concepts

Geographic Division. An area composed of contiguous States, with Alaska and Hawaii also included in one of the divisions. (A State is one of the 51 major political units in the United States.) The nine geographic divisions have been largely unchanged for the presentation of summary statistics since the 1910 census.

Regions. There are four regions: Northeast, Midwest (formerly North Central),^{1/} West, and South. States and divisions within regions are presented below.

NORTHEAST REGION

New England Division

Connecticut
Maine
Massachusetts
New Hampshire
Rhode Island
Vermont

Middle Atlantic Division

New Jersey
New York
Pennsylvania

MIDWEST REGION

East North Central Division

Illinois
Indiana
Michigan
Ohio
Wisconsin

West North Central Division

Iowa
Kansas
Minnesota
Missouri
Nebraska
North Dakota
South Dakota

WEST REGION

Mountain Division

Arizona
Colorado
Idaho
Montana
Nevada
Utah
Wyoming

Pacific Division

Alaska
California
Hawaii
Oregon
Washington

^{1/} The Midwest Region was designated as the North Central Region until June 1984.

SOUTH REGION

East South Central Division

Alabama
Kentucky
Mississippi
Tennessee

West South Central Division

Arkansas
Louisiana
Oklahoma
Texas

South Atlantic Division

Delaware
District of Columbia
Florida
Georgia
Maryland
North Carolina
South Carolina
Virginia
West Virginia

Attachment 4

NOTE TO USERS

Interview and Noninterview Record Layouts. Record layouts are similar for both interviewed and noninterviewed households. Geographic data are provided for both types of records, but employment figures are furnished only for interviewed households. For noninterviewed households, these corresponding character positions are blank or padded. However, in word 7, characters 1 and 2, interview records show data for item 20, whether the household member worked last week and range of hours worked; noninterview Type A records show race of head and reason for noninterview; noninterview Types B and C records show reason for noninterview.

Records for households for which no interviews were obtained are located at the beginning of each identified geographic area. These noninterview records, having the same record length as an interviewed person's record, occasionally contain codes or numerical values that fall within a valid range of values but are analytically meaningless since these records do not represent actual person records. These records are identified by having a numerical code of "2" or "3" in word 1, character 1 of each new record. To eliminate these records and prevent the inadvertent analysis of "non-person" records, data users should select only those cases identified by a numerical code of "1" (representing an interview record) in the first column of each record.

Calculating Location of Data Within a Word. In the record layout, location of data is indicated by character position within a word. Each word signifies six character positions on the tape. To determine the location of specific data, calculate the number of positions allocated for all previous words; then, to that figure, add the character location (1-6) specified within the designated word. For example, data for major activity last week (Attachment 6, page 12) corresponds to word 9, character 1. Multiplying the number of previous words by the number of character positions per word equals 48 positions allocated for data. Thus, the first character of word 9 is located in position 49.

| | |
|-----|--|
| 8' | Number of previous words |
| x 6 | Number of character positions per word |
| 48 | Number of positions allocated for data |
| + 1 | Character positions within designated word |
| 49 | Location of data for word 9, character 1 |

To determine the location of data reflecting the reason a respondent works less than 35 hours a week (word 9, characters 5-6), repeat the above calculations except substitute a "5" (noting character position within word) in place of the "1". Calculations show that this item occupies character positions 53 and 54.

ATTACHMENT D
ADULT INTERVIEW RECORD LAYOUT
FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES

(Beginning January 1984)

Attachment

Page 1

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Interview | Description |
|------|-------|--|-----------|---|
| 1 | 1 | Record type | All | Interviewed Adult |
| 2 | | Month In Sample (Decoded from Month and Rotation) | All | |
| 3 | | Blank | All | |
| 2 | 6 | Household ID Number | 1-3 | |
| 3 | 4 | Region (From M.G.T.) | All | NorthEast North Central South West |

1/ MST: Master Segment Tape; supplies all geographic identifiers for CPS data.

-more-

Attachment A

Page 2

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|------------------------|----------|--|
| 3 | 5 | Division (From H.S.T.) | All | New England Middle Atlantic East North Central West North Central South Atlantic East South Central West South Central Mountain Pacific |
| | | | | <p><u>New England Division</u></p> <p>Maine 11 New Hampshire 12 Vermont 13 Massachusetts 14 Rhode Island 15 Connecticut 16</p> <p><u>Middle Atlantic Division</u></p> <p>New York 21 New Jersey 22 Pennsylvania 23</p> |

-more-

Attachment A

Diagram

5-6 State in which each of State
 Commodity, C. I. F. (Com.)
 (From M. S. T., Com.)

AII

West South Central Division
 Arkansas
 Louisiana
 Oklahoma
 Texas
 71
 72
 73
 74

Mountain Division

Montana
 Idaho
 Wyoming
 Colorado
 New Mexico
 Arizona
 Utah
 Nevada
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95

Pacific Division

Washington
 Oregon
 California
 Alaska
 Hawaii
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100

-more-

卷之三

| Attachment A | Word | Char. | Characteristic | Alt | Divisor |
|--------------|------|-------|---|-----|---------|
| | | | State (1st digit of State Code in Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Cont.) | | |
| | 5 | 0 | | | |
| | 1 | 1 | East North Central Division | 31 | |
| | 2 | 2 | Ohio | 32 | |
| | 3 | 3 | Indiana | 33 | |
| | 4 | 4 | Illinois | 34 | |
| | 5 | 5 | Pennsylva- | 35 | |
| | | | nia | | |
| | | | West North Central Division | 41 | |
| | | | Minnesota | 42 | |
| | | | Iowa | 43 | |
| | | | Missouri | 44 | |
| | | | North Dakota | 45 | |
| | | | South Dakota | 46 | |
| | | | Nebraska | 47 | |
| | | | Kansas | | |
| | | | South Atlantic Division | 51 | |
| | | | Delaware | 52 | |
| | | | Maryland | 53 | |
| | | | District of Columbia | 54 | |
| | | | Virginia | 55 | |
| | | | West Virginia | 56 | |
| | | | North Carolina | 57 | |
| | | | South Carolina | 58 | |
| | | | Georgia | 59 | |
| | | | Florida | | |
| | | | East South Central Division | 61 | |
| | | | Kentucky | 62 | |
| | | | Tennessee | 63 | |
| | | | Alabama | 64 | |
| | | | Mississippi | 65 | |

-more-

Attachment A

Page 6

| Word | Chor. | Characteristic | Universo | Description |
|-----------|-------|---|----------------------|-------------|
| <i>b.</i> | 1-2 | State Bookings (Cont'd.) (From H.S.T.) | All | |
| | | | Oregon | 31 |
| | | | Arkansas | 32 |
| | | | Arizona | 33 |
| | | | West Virginia | 34 |
| | | | Nebraska | 35 |
| | | | Utah | 36 |
| | | | New Mexico | 37 |
| | | | Pacific | 38 |
| | | | Idaho Island | 39 |
| | | | Hawai'i | 40 |
| | | | District of Columbia | 41 |
| | | | New Hampshire | 42 |
| | | | Idaho | 43 |
| | | | Maine | 44 |
| | | | South Dakota | 45 |
| | | | North Dakota | 46 |
| | | | Delaware | 47 |
| | | | Connecticut | 48 |
| | | | Vermont | 49 |
| | | | Wyoming | 50 |
| | | | Alaska | 51 |

-more-

Attachment A

Page 5

b 1-2 State Ranking (From M.S.T.) All

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description | 1970 Ranking |
|------|-------|----------------|----------|----------------|--------------|
| | | | | California | 01 |
| | | | | New York | 02 |
| | | | | Pennsylvania | 03 |
| | | | | Texas | 04 |
| | | | | Illinois | 05 |
| | | | | Ohio | 06 |
| | | | | Michigan | 07 |
| | | | | New Jersey | 08 |
| | | | | Florida | 09 |
| | | | | Massachusetts | 10 |
| | | | | Indiana | 11 |
| | | | | North Carolina | 12 |
| | | | | Missouri | 13 |
| | | | | Virginia | 14 |
| | | | | Georgia | 15 |
| | | | | Wisconsin | 16 |
| | | | | Tennessee | 17 |
| | | | | Maryland | 18 |
| | | | | Minnesota | 19 |
| | | | | Louisiana | 20 |
| | | | | Alabama | 21 |
| | | | | Washington | 22 |
| | | | | Kentucky | 23 |
| | | | | Connecticut | 24 |
| | | | | Iowa | 25 |
| | | | | South Carolina | 26 |
| | | | | Oklahoma | 27 |
| | | | | Kansas | 28 |
| | | | | Mississippi | 29 |
| | | | | Colorado | 30 |

-MORO-

Attachment A

Page 4

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Description | 1970 Rankings |
|---------------------------|-------|-------------------|---|---------------|
| SMA Ranking (From N.S.R.) | | | SMA ¹⁹ | Universe |
| I | J-L | SMA ¹⁹ | Not an SMA and all other SMA's | 00 |
| | | | New York, N.Y. | 01 |
| | | | Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif. | 02 |
| | | | Chicago, Ill. | 03 |
| | | | Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J. | 04 |
| | | | Detroit, Mich. | 05 |
| | | | San Francisco-Oakland, Calif. | 06 |
| | | | Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va. | 07 |
| | | | Boston, Mass. | 08 |
| | | | Nassau-Suffolk, N.Y. | 09 |
| | | | Pittsburgh, Pa. | 10 |
| | | | St. Louis, Mo.-Ill. | 11 |
| | | | Baltimore, Md. | 12 |
| | | | Cleveland, Ohio | 13 |
| | | | Houston, Texas | 14 |
| | | | Newark, N.J. | 15 |
| | | | Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn. | 16 |
| | | | Dallas, Texas | 17 |
| | | | Seattle-Everett, Wash. | 18 |
| | | | Ann Arbor-Santa Anna-Garden Grove, Calif. | 19 |
| | | | Milwaukee, Wis. | 20 |
| | | | Atlanta, Ga. | 21 |
| | | | Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky. | 22 |
| | | | Pittsburgh-Cleveland-Passaic, N.J. | 23 |
| | | | San Diego, Calif. | 24 |
| | | | Buffalo, N.Y. | 25 |
| | | | Miami, Fla. | 26 |
| | | | Kansas City, Mo.-Kan. | 27 |
| | | | Denver, Colo. | 28 |
| | | | San Bernardino-Riverside-Ontario, Calif. | 29 |

Attachment A

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|--|
| 4 | 3-4 | SMSA Working (Cont'd) (From H.S.T.) | SMSA's | |
| | | | | 30 Indianapolis, Ind. 31 San Jose, Calif. 32 New Orleans, La. 33 Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla. 34 Portland, Ore. 35 Columbus, Ohio 36 Rochester, N.Y. 37 Sacramento, Calif. 38 Fort Worth, Texas 39 Birmingham, Ala. 40 Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y. 41 Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va. 42 Akron, Ohio 43 Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind. 44 Greensboro-Winston-Salem- High Point, N.C. |
| | | | | 57 |
| | | | | Blank or Impossible |
| | | | | Only CRG-1 for household |
| | | | | First CRG-1 of cont. |
| | | | | 2 Household |
| | | | | Second CRG-1 of cont. |
| | | | | 3 Household |
| | | | | 4 Third, fourth, etc. CRG-1 |
| 5 | | ITEM 1 - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM | All | - |
| 6 | | | Blank | -more- |

Attachment A

Page 9

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 5 | I-1 | Blank | All | Blank or Impossible in my sight -NA, or Afaf-M9 (Excluding I--) |
| 6 | 1 | <u>Item 10 - INTERVIEWER CODE</u> | All | Blank or Impossible Non Hold Resp. 1-6 7 |
| 6 | 2 | <u>Item 12 - LINE NO. IF HOLD RESP.</u> | All | Blank Personal Tel. - Regular Tel. - Callback ICR Filled 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 7-4 | | <u>Item 11 - DATE COMPLETED</u> | All | Day of Month -- or 14-29 |
| 5 | | | | Item 26A1--Is attending or Item 26=1 enrolled in a high school, college or university? Yes 1 No 2 |
| 6 | | | | Item 26A2--Verification of Item 26A1=1 Item 26A1 High School 1 College or Univ. 2 |

Attachment A

Page 10

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universal | Nonuniversal |
|------|-------|---|-----------|--|
| 1 | | <u>Item 20</u> - Did...do any work at all LAST WEEK? | All | Blank or Impossible Yes No |
| 2 | | <u>Item 20b</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK | All | Blank or Impossible 1-94 hours 1-3h hours 35-40 hours |
| 3 | | <u>Item 21</u> - Did...have a job or business from which he was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? | All | Blank or Impossible Yes No |
| 4 | | <u>Item 22</u> - Has...been looking for work during the past 6 weeks? | All | Blank or Impossible Unit 1 in continuing rotation Unit 1 in departing rotation |
| 5 | | <u>Item 24</u> - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITFI | All | |
| 6 | | | Blank | -more- |

Attachment A

Page 11

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Univero | Description |
|------|-------|--|---------|--|
| 1 | | Land Usage (Record) (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from H.S.T. and CRS-1 Document Item 5a. and 5b-new in Feb. '76 Record reflects "old" Farm Definition. EFFECTIVE April 1984; Reflects New Farm Definition) | All | Nonfarm Farm |
| 2-3 | | Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Record) | All | Housing Unit House, apt., flat ly in nontransient hotel, etc. 10, permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 11 in rooming house Mobile home or trailer 12 not specified above Other Unit Qtrs. not 111 in rooming or boarding house; Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 13 Tent or trailer site Other hot 10 |

New Farm Definition (Record) All
 Effective February 1976.
 (Edited using Urban/Rural Code
 from H.S.T. and CRS-1
 Document Items 5a. and 5b.)

-more-

Attachment A

Page 12

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|--|--|
| 0 | 5 | Blank | | |
| 6 | | <u>Item 9 - Household number</u> | All | 1-6 |
| 9 | 1 | <u>Item 12 (Record) - What was... doing most of LAST WEEK (Major activity)?</u> | All | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 2-3 | | <u>Item 20A - How many hours did you work LAST WEEK at all jobs?</u> | Est 1 & | 01-97 |
| 4 | | <u>Item 20C - How many hours work 35 hours or more a week at this job?</u> | Est 1 & Item 20A less than 35 hours | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 5-6 | | <u>Item 20C - How many hours 35 hours a week (Recorded)</u> | Est 1 & Item 20A less than 35 hours | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 |

Allgemein

13

| Attendance | | | | | | Description |
|------------|-------|--|----------|---|------------------|--------------------------------|
| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | | | |
| 10 | 1 | <u>Item 21A - Why won't... absent from work LAST WEEK?</u> | EST 1 | On illness On vacation Bad weather Labor dispute | 1 2 3 4 | |
| | | | | New job to begin within 30 days Temporary layoff (under 30 days) Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no definite recall date) | 5 6 7 | |
| | | | EST 1 | Other | 8 | |
| | | | | Yes No Self employed | 9 10 11 | |
| 2 | | <u>Item 21B - In... getting wages or salary for any of the time off last week?</u> | EST 2 | | 1 2 3 | |
| 3 | | <u>Item 21C - Does... usually work 25 hours or more a week at this job?</u> | EST 2 | | 1 2 | |
| | | <u>Item 22A - What has... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work?</u> | | | | Multiple entries are possible. |
| 4 | | Methods used - through word 11:4. | | | | |
| 5 | | Checked with public employment agency. | EST 3 | | 1 | Blank Entry |
| | | Checked with private employment agency. | EST 3 | | 1 | Blank Entry |

- 9 -

Attachment A

Page 1A

| Work | Char. | Characteristic | Univerum | Description |
|------|-------|---|---|---|
| | | <u>Item 22A - Methods (Cont'd)</u> | | |
| 10 | 6 | Checked with employer directly. | ESN 3 | Blank Entry |
| 11 | 1 | Checked with friends or relatives. | ESN 3 | Blank Entry |
| 2 | | Placed or answered ads. | ESN 3 | Blank Entry |
| 3 | | Nothing | ESN 4-7 | Blank Entry |
| 4 | | Other | ESN 3 | Blank Entry |
| 5 | | <u>Item 22B - Why did... start looking for work?</u> | ESN 3 Except 1 entry in Item 21A, column 6 & 7 | Lost job Quilt job Left school Started temporary work Other |
| | | | | Number of weeks 00-99 |
| | | <u>Item 22C - Weeks unemployed</u> | ESN 3 | |
| 6 | 1 | <u>Item 22D - New job starting in 30 days, weeks laid off, or weeks looking for work)</u> | 12 | 1 2 |
| 7 | 1 | <u>Item 22E - Has... been looking for full-time or part-time work?</u> | | Full Part |

-more-

Attachment A

Page 15

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|-------------------------------------|--|
| 12 | | <u>Item 22E - Digit 1 - Is there any reason why... could not take a job LAST WEEK?</u> | ESII 3 | 1 Yes 2 No |
| | | <u>Item 22E - Digit 2 - Is there any reason why... could not take a job LAST WEEK?</u> | ESII 3 & Yes In Digit 1 | 1 Already had a Job Temporary illness 2 |
| | | | ESII 4-7 | 3 Doing to school 4 Other |
| | | <u>Item 22F - When did... lost work at a full-time job or business lasting 2 consecutive weeks or more? (Recoded)</u> | ESII 3 to Labor Force | 1 Re-entrant 2 Before last 5 years 3 |
| | | | ESII 4-7 to Labor Force | 4 Never worked full-time 5 weeks or more 6 Never worked at all 7 |
| | | <u>Item 21A - When did... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time?</u> | ESII 4-7 and Health In Sample | 1 Within past 12 months 1 up to 2 years ago 2 up to 3 years ago 3 up to 4 years ago 4 up to 5 years ago 5 or more years ago 6 Never worked |

-more-

Ancient A

| Attachment | Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe |
|------------|------|--|--|--|
| 1) | 1 | Item 240 - My did... leave that job? | Item 6-7 and 1-5 in Item 24A | Personal, family or school health retirement or old age seasonal job completed slack work or business conditions Temporary nonmonetary job completed Unatisfactory work arrangements Other |
| 2 | | Item 240 - Does... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time? | Item 6-7 and 1-5 in Item 24A 1 or 0 (Department rotation) | Yes No Don't know |
| 3 | | Item 240 - What are the reasons... is not looking for work? | | |
| 4 | | Reasons through 15:1. Multiple entries possible. | | |
| 5 | | Believed no work available in line of work or area | Item 24C in 1 or 2 | Blank Entry |
| 6 | | Couldn't find any work | Item 24C in 1 or 2 | Blank Entry |
| | | Locked <u>no longer</u> <u>schooling</u> , <u>training</u> , <u>skills</u> or <u>experience</u> | Item 24C in 1 or 2 | Blank Entry |
| | | Employers think <u>too young</u> or <u>too old</u> | Item 24C in 1 or 2 | Blank Entry |

- 100 -

Attachment A

Universe

Description

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Item 2h - Reasons (Cont.) | Universe | Description |
|------|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|-------------|
| 14. | 1 | Other personal handicap in finding job | Item 2hC to 1 or 2 | Blank Parity | |
| 2 | Can't arrange child care | | Item 2hC to 1 or 2 | Blank Parity | |
| 3 | Family responsibilities | | Item 2hC to 1 or 2 | Blank Parity | |
| 4 | In school or other training | | Item 2hC to 1 or 2 | Blank Parity | |
| 5 | All health, physical disability | | Item 2hC to 1 or 2 | Blank Parity | |
| 6 | Other | | Item 2hC to 1 or 2 | Blank Parity | |
| 15 | 1 | Don't know | Item 2hC to 1 or 2 | Yes Est h-7 and Health in Sample | |
| 2 | | Item 2hE - Does... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months? | | No Don't know | |

-010-

Attachment A

Page 10

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Univeral | Region | Negeption |
|------|---|---|--|---|---|
| 15 | 3 | <u>Item 21B - Class of worker</u> (Filled and Recoded) | a } Item 1 or 2 b } Item 3 c } Item 4-7, With in group 1a b or 0 & Item 2bA in 1-5. | Private government. Self employed Without pay Never worked or never worked full-time | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| | 6-6 | BLANK | | | |
| 16 | 1-3 | BLANK | | | |
| 17-5 | Item 10A - LINE NUMBER | | A11 | | 01-29 |
| 6 | <u>Item 10B - RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD</u> (Recode from Relationship To Reference Person) | | All | Head with other relative (hol. wife) in household head with no other relative in household Wife of head Other relative of head Nonrelative of head with own relatives (hol. wife) in household Nonrelative of head with no own relatives in household | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 |

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| 17 | 1-2 | Item 10D - AGE | All | 14-99 |
| 3 | | Item 18E - MARITAL STATUS (Recode) | All | Married, civilian spouse present Married, Armed Force spouse present Married, spouse absent (incl. separated) Widowed or divorced Never Married |
| 4 | | Item 10J - RACE (Recode) | All | White Black Other |
| 5 | | Item 10Q - SEX | All | Male Female |
| 6 | | Item 18G - VETERAN STATUS | Males | Vietnam Era Korean War World War II World War I Other Service Nonveteran |

-more-

Attachment A

Page 20

| Word | Char. | Characteristics | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|--|
| 1d | 1-2 | <u>Item 1b</u> - HIGHEST GRADE (OF SCHOOL) ATTENDED | A11 | |
| | | | | Mono E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 M1 M2 M3 M4 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 |
| | | | | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 |
| 3 | | | A11 | <u>Item 101</u> - GRADE COMPLETED |
| | | | | Yes No |
| 4 | | | | FOUNDING |
| 5 | | | | BLANK |
| 6 | | | A11 | Item 26--Interview Check Item: This person is |
| | | | | 16-24 Years of Age All Others |
| | | | | 1 2 |
| | | | | -more- |

Attachment A

Page 21

| Word | Chart. | Characteristics | Value/no | Description |
|---------|--------|---|-------------|---|
| 19 | 1 | Fall - Employment Status Household (Last Week) | All | Employed { Working with job, not at work Unemployed looking |
| | | | | Not in Labor Force { Households School Unable Other (Involuted household) |
| 2 | | Item 26B--Is...enrolled in Item 26A=1 school as a full-time or part time student? | All 1/ 1 | Full-time Part-time |
| | | | No Yes | 0 1 |
| | | | | 191-999 |
| 4-6 | | Resident Count (Within Work Unit) | All | |
| | | | | 001 or 011-999 |
| 20 | 1-3 | Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet) | All | 1st breaker and following 011 Ancestral |
| | | | | 01-12 |
| 4-5 | | Month | All | |
| | | | | 0-9 |
| 6 | | Year - Last night | All | |
| 21 & 22 | All | Final Night | All | No Unbroken Household Places. (Night Justified, space fill -0) |

Y This position is filled for all records on this file. Adults are filled as listed above. Children (0-13 years old) are plugged "2". Noninterviews are plugged "0" as a household indicator.

-more-

Next page is 23.

Attachment A

There is no page 22.

Page 23

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|--|
| 23 | 1-6 | PADDING | All | No. of errors charged to Enumerator 000-999 |
| 24 | 1-3 | PADDING | All | |
| | 4-6 | JUNKIN | All | |
| 25 | 1-2 | Blank | All | |
| | 3 | PADDING | All | |
| | 4-6 | Blank | All | |
| 26 | 1 | SMSA Status Code | All | |
| | 2 | Central City Status Code | All | |
| 3 | Blank | SMSA Size (From H.S.T. - reflecting 1970 Census Population) | All | |
| 4 | | SMSA Size (From H.S.T. - reflecting 1970 Census Population) | All | |
| | | 3 million | 1 | |
| | | 1 million-2,999,999 | 2 | |
| | | None | 3 | |
| | | Not Identifiable | 4 | |

-more-

Attachment A

Page 24

Word Char. Characteristic Universe Description

| | | | | | |
|----|-----|-----------------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| 26 | 5 | <u>Item 101 - ETHNICITY</u> | All | Mexican American Chilean Mexican (Mexico) Puerto Rican Cuban Central or South American Other Spanish All other Don't know | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A |
| 27 | 1-2 | <u>Item 111</u> | 11-15 Years old | 16-17 18-19 20-21 22-24 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70-74 75+ | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 |
| | 6 | <u>Item 111</u> | 11-15 Years old | | -more- |

Attachment A

Figure 25

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|------------------|----------|--|
| 27 | 3 | Blank | All | White Other |
| | 4 | MACE Recode | All | |
| | 5 | Blank | All | P.T. for Econ. reason Vol. Part time workers All other |
| | 6 | Blank | All | |
| | 1 | Part time status | All | |
| 28 | | | | |

-more-

Attachment A**Description**

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|--|
| 20 | 2 | Race-Sex Record | A11 | Halo white Female white Male other Female other |
| | | | | Not in Universe In Universe |
| 3 | | Agr. Wage and Salary | A11 | Civilian Labor Force |
| 4 | | Labor Force status | A11 | Not in Labor Force Employed full time Part time for economic reasons Unemployed full time Employed part time Unemployed part time |
| 5 | | Full Time or Part Time status | A11 | Not in experienced labor force Employed Unemployed |
| 6 | | Experienced Labor Force Employment Status | A11 | Halo head, living with relatives Halo head, living without relatives Male relative of head Male nonrelative of head Female head, living with relatives Female head, living without relatives Wife of head Female relative of head Female nonrelative of head |
| 29 | 1 | Household relationship | A11 | |

-more-

Attachment A

| World | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|-------|-------|--------------------------|--|--|
| 29 | 2 | Employed Class of Worker | All | |
| | | | | Not Employed Private Government Self-employed Unpaid Family |
| | | | | BLANK |
| | | | All | Not in Labor Force At work With job, not at work Unemployed, seeking full time Unemployed, seeking part time |
| | | 4 | In labor force by time worked or lost | All |
| | | 5 | Burden of unemployment | All |

-more-

48

Attachment A

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|--------------------------------|
| 29 | 6 | Civilian Labor Force | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| 30 | 1 | Unemployed | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 2 | Unemployed 15 weeks, or more | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 3 | Other WIF | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 4 | Full Time Labor Force | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 5 | Looking for full time work | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 6 | Wage and salary worker | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 7 | Employed persons | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 8 | Employed persons (Excluding farm worker & private household workers) | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 9 | Experienced labor force | All | Not In Universe In Universe |
| | 10 | Full time experienced labor force | All | Not In Universe In Universe |

| Attachment A | | Characteristic | University | Non-University | Denot. Univ. |
|--------------|-------|---|------------|------------------------------------|--------------|
| Word | Count | | | | |
| 31 | 5 | Full time employed and economic part time | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 6 | | Non-agriculture Industries | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 32 | 1 | Non-agriculture wage and salary workers | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 2 | | Agriculture | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 3 | | BLANK | | | |
| 4 | | BLANK | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 5 | | Manufacturing, mining and quarry | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 6 | | Private wage and salary | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 7 | 1 | Part time for non-economic reasons | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| 33 | 2 | Formerly working full time work (W & S) | All | Not In University In University | 0 1 |
| | | Unemployed with no previous work experience | All | | |

-END-

Attachment A

| Variable | Character. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|----------|------------|------------------------------|----------|---|
| 33 | 6 | Full Time Labor Force Worker | All | Not In Universe Employed Full Time Looking for Full Time Work |
| | | | All | 0 |
| | | | All | 1 |
| 5 | | Program Student | All | 00 01 02 |
| 6 | | Program Student | All | 01 |
| 36 | 1-2 | Age 1 | All | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20-24 25-34 35-44 45-54 55-59 60-64 65+ |
| | | | All | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16-21 16-21 Irs. 16-21 Irs. Other |
| | | | All | Length from 25 years 25-29 30-34 35-39 40-44 45-49 50-54 55-59 60-64 65-69 70+ |
| | | | All | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 |
| | | Age 1A (16-71 years) | All | |
| | | Age 2 | All | |
| | 3-6 | | All | |

-more-

| Attachment A | Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description | | | |
|--------------|------|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------------|--------|----------------|-------|
| | | | | | Age | School | Major Activity | Other |
| 35 | 12 | All | Major Activity Aged 16-26 | All | 16 | 1 | 10 | 19 |
| | | | | | 17 | 2 | 11 | 20 |
| | | | | | 18 | 3 | 12 | 21 |
| | | | | | 19 | 4 | 13 | 22 |
| | | | | | 20 | 5 | 14 | 23 |
| | | | | | 21 | 6 | 15 | 24 |
| | | | | | 22 | 7 | 16 | 25 |
| | | | | | 23 | 8 | 17 | 26 |
| | | | | | 24 | 9 | 18 | 27 |
| | | | All Others | | | | | 28 |
| | | | | | | | | 29 |
| | | | | | | | | 30 |
| | | | | | | | | 31 |
| | | | | | | | | 32 |
| | | | | | | | | 33 |
| | | | | | | | | 34 |
| | | | | | | | | 35 |
| | | | | | | | | 36 |
| | | | | | | | | 37 |
| | | | | | | | | 38 |
| | | | | | | | | 39 |
| | | | | | | | | 40 |
| | | | | | | | | 41 |
| | | | | | | | | 42 |
| | | | | | | | | 43 |
| | | | | | | | | 44 |
| | | | | | | | | 45 |
| | | | | | | | | 46 |
| | | | | | | | | 47 |
| | | | | | | | | 48 |
| | | | | | | | | 49 |
| | | | | | | | | 50 |
| | | | | | | | | 51 |
| | | | | | | | | 52 |
| | | | | | | | | 53 |
| | | | | | | | | 54 |
| | | | | | | | | 55 |
| | | | | | | | | 56 |
| | | | | | | | | 57 |
| | | | | | | | | 58 |
| | | | | | | | | 59 |
| | | | | | | | | 60 |
| | | | | | | | | 61 |
| | | | | | | | | 62 |
| | | | | | | | | 63 |
| | | | | | | | | 64 |
| | | | | | | | | 65 |
| | | | | | | | | 66 |
| | | | | | | | | 67 |
| | | | | | | | | 68 |
| | | | | | | | | 69 |
| | | | | | | | | 70 |
| | | | | | | | | 71 |
| | | | | | | | | 72 |
| | | | | | | | | 73 |
| | | | | | | | | 74 |
| | | | | | | | | 75 |

-END OF -

Attachment A

Page 32

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Univertg | Decr Int'lion |
|------|-------|---|--|---|
| 35 | 5-6 | Employed status (civilian noninstitutional population) | All | |
| | | | | Employed in Agriculture Employed in Nonagriculture Unemployed |
| | | | | 01 02 03 |
| | | | HHS | 04 |
| | | | House | 05 |
| | | | School | 06 |
| | | | Unhous | |
| | | | Other | |
| | | | Unpaid family worker (1-14 hours), Agriculture | 07 |
| | | | Unpaid family worker (1-14 hours), Nonagriculture | 08 |
| | | | Farm resident | 09 |
| | | | Nonfarm resident | 10 |
| | | | | Avg % Single % Farm % Nonfarm |
| | | | 16-17 | 01 12 23 34 |
| | | | 18-19 | 02 13 24 35 |
| | | | 20-24 | 03 14 25 36 |
| | | | 25-34 | 04 15 26 37 |
| | | | 35-44 | 05 16 27 38 |
| | | | 45-54 | 06 17 28 39 |
| | | | 55-59 | 07 18 29 40 |
| | | | 60-64 | 08 19 30 41 |
| | | | 65+ | 09 20 31 42 |
| | | | | Less than 16 years old - 00 |
| | | | | Avg % Single % Farm % Nonfarm |
| | | | School | 10 21 32 43 |
| | | | Other | 11 22 33 44 |
| | | | Not 16-21 years old - 00 | |
| 36 | 1-2 | Marital status by Age 1 | All | |
| | | | | Marital status by activity Age 1A |
| 3-6 | | | All | |

Annonces

| Word | Char. | Construction | Major Industry (II) | Civ. Labor | Forces | Navar Worked | Agriculture | Mining | Construction | Manufacturing | Durable goods | Non-durable goods | Transportation and public utilities | Postal | Other transportation | Other utilities | Wholesale and retail trade | Wholesale trade | Total trade | Finance, Insurance, and real estate | Private household service | Miscellaneous service | Business and repair, personal, except private household | Entertainment and recreation | Hospital, except hospitals | Hospitals | Welfare and religion | Educational | Other professional services | Forestry and fisheries | Public administration and |
|------|-------|--------------|---------------------|------------|--------|--------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 26 | 5-6 | | | | | 00 | 01 | 02 | 03 | 04 | 05 | | | 06 | 07 | 08 | 09 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- 10 -

Part 3b

Attachment A

Char. . Characteristic

Word

Universe

Beneficiaries

BLANK

37 1-2

| | Emp | Unemp |
|----------------------|-----|-------|
| Govt. | 01 | 05 |
| Private | | |
| Government (Federal) | | |
| Local, and State) | 02 | 04 |
| Self-employed | 03 | 01 |
| Unpaid family | 04 | 00 |
| Never Worked | | |

3-4
Class of worker
Employed-Unemployed

-Inquiry-

Attachment A

Form 35

| Key | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|-----|-------|--------------------|------------------|---|
| 37 | 5-6 | Major Industry (1) | Civ. Labor Force | Agriculture, private household workers & never worked 00 Mining 01 Construction 02 Manufacturing 03 Durable goods 04 Non-durable goods 05 Transportation and public utilities 06 Postal 07 Other transportation 08 Wholesale and retail trade 09 Wholesale trade 10 Retail trade 11 Finance, insurance, and real estate 12 Miscellaneous services 13 Business and repair personnel, except private household 14 Household, except private 15 Entertainment and recreation 16 Medical, except hospitals 17 Nonplants 18 Welfare and religious 19 Education 20 Other professional services 21 Forestry and fisheries 22 Public administration 23 |

1/ 2/ See page 33

1/

1/

1/

| | |
|----|---|
| 00 | Agriculture, private household workers & never worked |
| 01 | Mining |
| 02 | Construction |
| 03 | Manufacturing |
| 04 | Durable goods |
| 05 | Non-durable goods |
| 06 | Transportation and public utilities |
| 07 | Postal |
| 08 | Other transportation |
| 09 | Wholesale and retail trade |
| 10 | Wholesale trade |
| 11 | Retail trade |
| 12 | Finance, insurance, and real estate |
| 13 | Miscellaneous services |
| 14 | Business and repair personnel, except private household |
| 15 | Household, except private |
| 16 | Entertainment and recreation |
| 17 | Medical, except hospitals |
| 18 | Nonplants |
| 19 | Welfare and religious |
| 20 | Education |
| 21 | Other professional services |
| 22 | Forestry and fisheries |
| 23 | Public administration |

-more-

Attachment A

Page 36

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description | |
|------|-------|-------------------|------------------|---|----|
| 36 | 1-2 | Detailed Industry | Civ. Labor Force | Never Worked | 00 |
| | | | | Goods-producing industries | 00 |
| | | | | Agricultural production | 01 |
| | | | | Agricultural services | 02 |
| | | | | Mining | 03 |
| | | | | Construction | 04 |
| | | | | Manufacturing | |
| | | | | Durable Goods | |
| | | | | Lumber | 06 |
| | | | | Furniture | 07 |
| | | | | Stone, clay, glass | 08 |
| | | | | Primary metals | 09 |
| | | | | 3/ Fabricated metals (Incl. not spec. metal) | 10 |
| | | | | Machinery, exc. elect. | 11 |
| | | | | Electrical equipment | 12 |
| | | | | Transportation equipment | |
| | | | | Automobiles | 13 |
| | | | | Aircraft | 14 |
| | | | | Other transportation equip. | 15 |
| | | | | Instruments | 16 |
| | | | | Miscellaneous | 17 |
| | | | | Nondurable Goods | |
| | | | | Food | 18 |
| | | | | Tobacco | 19 |
| | | | | Textiles | 20 |
| | | | | Aerosol | 21 |
| | | | | Paper | 32 |
| | | | | Printing | 23 |
| | | | | Chemicals | 24 |
| | | | | Petroleum | 25 |
| | | | | Rubber and plastics | 26 |
| | | | | Leather and not specified | 27 |
| | | | | Manufacturing | |

3/ Starting in January, 1983, "Ordinance" was combined with "Fabricated metals."

-more-

Revised 3/04

Attachment A

Page 37

| World | Characteristics | Universe | Description |
|-------|-----------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| 30 | 1-2 | Detailed Industry (cont.) | Civ. labor Force |
| | | Service-producing industries | Transportation and public utilities |
| | | | |
| | | Postal | 20 |
| | | Other transportation | 29 |
| | | Communications | 30 |
| | | Other public utilities | 31 |
| | | Trade | |
| | | Wholesale | 32 |
| | | Retail | |
| | | Eating and drinking places | 33 |
| | | Other retail | 34 |
| | | Finance, insurance, and real estate | |
| | | Banking and other finance | 35 |
| | | Insurance and real estate | 36 |
| | | Private household service | 37* |
| | | Miscellaneous services | |
| | | Business and repair | |
| | | Business | 38 |
| | | Hospital | 39 |
| | | Personal services, except private household | 40 |
| | | Entertainment and recreation | 41 |
| | | Professional services | 42 |
| | | Medical, except hospitals | 43 |
| | | Hospitals | 44 |
| | | Welfare and religious | 45 |
| | | Educational | 46 |
| | | Other professional | 47 |
| | | Forestry and fisheries | 48 |
| | | Public administration | 49 |
| | | Armed Forces | 50 |
| | | Other federal | 51 |
| | | State | |
| | | Local | |

1/2 See page 33.

Attachment A

Page 30

| Word | Char. | Characteristics | Universal | Description |
|------|-------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|
| JO | J-6 | BLANK | | |

1-2 Manufacturing

19 1-2 Manufacturing

Civ. Labor
Forces

3/ See page 36.

| |
|--|
| Never worked or not Reg. Ind. 00 |
| Durable goods |
| 1 11 02 |
| Labor |
| Furniture |
| fins, clay, glass |
| Plastic materials |
| 3/ Fabricated metals (Incl. not spec., metal) |
| Machinery, exc. elect. |
| Electrical equipment |
| Transportation equipment |
| Automobiles |
| Aircraft |
| Other transportation equipment |
| Instruments |
| Miscellaneous |

-more-

Revised 3/84

Attachment A

Page 39

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universo | Description |
|------|-------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| 39 | 1-2 | Manufacturing (Cont.) | civ. labor Force | Hazardous goods |
| | | | | Food 14 Tobacco 15 Textile 16 Apparel 17 Paper 18 Printing 19 Chemicals 20 Petroleum 21 Rubber and plastic 22 Leather and not specified manufacturing 23 |
| | | | | Unemployed and half With a job but not at work 60 |
| | | | | 1 hours 01 2 hours 02 3 hours 03 4 hours 04 5 hours 05 6 hours 06 7 hours 07 8 hours 08 9 hours 09 10 hours 10 11 hours 11 12 hours 12 13 hours 13 14 hours 14 15 hours 15 16 hours or more 16 |
| | | | All | |
| | | | 3-4 | Persons not at work or hours at work |
| | | | All | |
| | | | | -word- |

DescriptionUniverse

| Word | Char. | Characteristic |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 37 | 5-6 | At work 1-3½ hours by hour at work |

Exit = 1
(Person(s)
at work)
and 20A
15 1999
than 35

Usually work part time,

usually full time, part time
for noneconomic reasons 00
usually work full time, part
time for economic reasons 01
1-4 hours 02
5-14 hours 03
15-27 hours 04
30-36 hours 05

Usually work part time,

economic reasons 05
1-4 hours 06
5-14 hours 07
15-29 hours 08
30-36 hours 09

Usually work part time,

noneconomic reasons 07
1-4 hours 10
5-14 hours 11
15-29 hours 12
30-36 hours 11

Not In Universe

usually work full time 01
slack work 02
partial shiftwork, plant
or machine repair 03
Job started 04
Job terminated 05
Holiday 06
Labor dispute 07
Bad weather 08
On illness 09
On vacation 10
All other 10

DescriptionUniverse

| Word | Char. | Characteristic |
|------|-------|---------------------------------|
| 37 | 1-2 | Detailed reason by hour 1-3½ |

Exit = 1
(All Work)
and 20A
15 1999
than 35

Attachment A

Page 41

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| 10 | 1-2 | Potential reasons by hours 1-36 (Cont'd) | | |
| | | ESR = 1 (At work) and 20A and 20B than 35 work than 35 hours full time too busy or did not want full time Full-time work week 10 under 35 hours All other | 11 12 13 14 15 16 | Usually work part time Sick work Could find only part time work Own illness Too busy or did not want full time Full-time work week 10 under 35 hours All other |
| | | | 00 | Not in labor force Usually work full time Paid Vacation Illness All other |
| | | | 01 02 03 | Paid Vacation Illness All other |
| | | | 04 05 06 | Not Paid Vacation Illness All other |
| | | | 07 08 09 | Usually work part time Paid Vacation Illness All other |
| | | | 10 11 12 | Paid Vacation Illness All other |
| | | | 50 | All |
| 5-6 | | Program 38pm | | |
| | 41 thru 42 | 1 } 6 } | PADDING | |

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|--|-------|---|--|---|
| 43 and 44 | All | Earnings Weight for All Races | Eligible for Earnings If | two implied decimal places right justified, space filled |
| 45 and 46 | All | Earnings Weight for Spanish | Eligible for Earnings If and Ethnicity = Spanish | two implied decimal places right justified, space filled |
| 47 and 48 | All | PADDING { | | |
| 49 | 1 | Eligibility Flag If | All | Not eligible Eligible |
| 50 | 2-3 | 125A (Edited) - Usual hours worked per week? | Eligible | Hours worked |
| 51 | 4 | 125B (Edited) - Paid by hour? | Eligible | Yes No |
| 52 | 5-6 | 125C (Edited) - Earnings per hour? | 125D (Edited) = 1 | Earnings per hour (2 implied decimal places) |
| 53 and 54 | 1-2 | 125D (Edited, computed) / Earnings per week | | Earnings per week |
| 55 | 1-2 | 125D (Edited, computed) / Earnings per week | Eligible | Earnings per week |
| 1/- One of the following conditions must be met for a person to be in the universe: | | | | |
| (1) If outgoing rotation (wd. 1 ch. 2=1 or 0) and ESR 1 or 2 (wd. 19, ch. 1=1 or 2) and edited Item 23E is private (wd. 15, ch. 3=1) and unedited Item 23E is blank, private, or government (wd. 53, ch. 6=5). | | | | |
| (2) If outgoing rotation and ESR 1 or 2 and edited Item 23E is Government (wd. 15, ch. 3=2) | | | | |
| 2/- For hourly workers, computed 25A X 25C value appears here. For weekly workers, edited 25D value appears in this field. It is used for tabulation purposes for weekly workers. | | | | |

Description

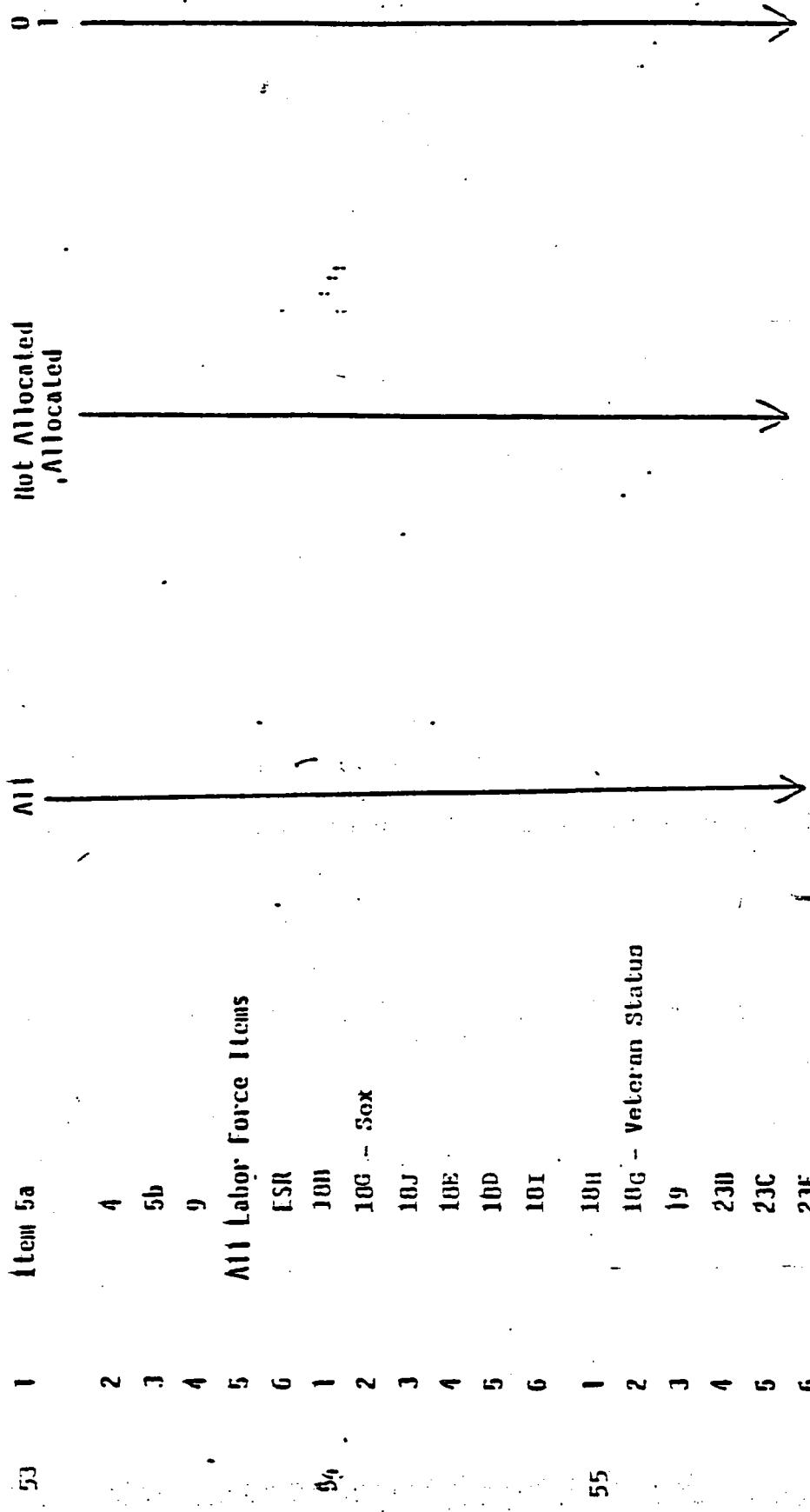
Word Char. Characteristic

Universe

| | | | |
|----|--|---|--|
| 50 | 6 | Item 25E-Member of union? (Edited) | 49:1=1 Yes 125A not allocated 125A allocated |
| 51 | 1 | 125A Allocation Flag | 119100 1250 not allocated 1250 allocated |
| 2 | 1250 Allocation Flag | 119100 | 1250 not allocated 1250 allocated |
| 3 | 125C Allocation Flag | 1250 (Edited) = 1 | 125C not allocated 125C allocated |
| 4 | 125D Allocation Flag | Eligible | 125D not allocated 125D allocated |
| 5 | 125 (Edited) Interviewer Check Item | ESR 1 or 2 and 23E = P, R, S, or L | {Not in Universe} Month-In-sample 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, or 7 Month-In-sample 4 or 0 |
| 6 | 123F (Edited) Interviewer Check Item | All | {Not in Universe} Entry (or M) in 120A and P, F, S, or L in 123E Entry (or M) in 1210 and P, F, S, or L in 123E |
| 52 | 1-3 1260 (Edited) - Usual weekly earnings | 3/ | Weekly Earnings 000.999 |
| 52 | 4 | Item 25F-covered by union contract? and 50:6=2 Eligible | Yes No 125E Not Allocated 125E Not Allocated 125E Not Allocated 125E=No |
| 52 | 5 | Item 25E Allocation Flag | 125E Not Allocated 125E Not Allocated |
| 52 | 6 | Item 25F Allocation Flag | 125E Not Allocated 125E Not Allocated |
| 52 | | | Reported 250 value appears here for an hourly worker. If 250 was input as heroic, 25A & 25C computed value appears here. This field is blank for weekly workers. |

BASIC CRG ALLOCATION FLAG

| Word | Char. | Character/Alt. | Univocab | Description |
|------|-------|-----------------------|----------|-------------|
| 53 | 1 | Item 5a | | |
| | 2 | 4 | | |
| | 3 | 5b | | |
| | 4 | 9 | | |
| | 5 | All Labor Force Items | | |
| | 6 | ESR | | |
| | 1 | 10H | | |
| | 2 | 10G - Soc | | |
| | 3 | 10J | | |
| | 4 | 10E | | |
| | 5 | 10D | | |
| | 6 | 10I | | |
| | 7 | 10H | | |
| | 8 | 10G - Veteran Status | | |
| | 9 | | | |
| | 4 | 23B | | |
| | 5 | 23C | | |
| | 6 | 23E | | |
| 55 | 1 | | | |
| | 2 | | | |



| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|----------------|----------|---------------|
| 56 | 1 | 20A | All | Not Allocated |
| | 2 | 20C | | |
| | 3 | 21A | | |
| | 4 | 21D | | |
| | 5 | 21C | | |
| | 6 | 22C | | |
| | 1 | 22D | | |
| | 2 | 22F | | |
| | 3 | 24A | | |
| | 4 | 24B | | |
| | 5 | 24C | | |
| | 6 | 24D | | |
| | 1 | 22A | | |
| | 2 | 22E | | |
| | 3 | 10A | | |
| | 4 | 22B | | |
| | 5 | 24E | | |
| | 6 | | | |

Geographic Identification

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|----------------|----------|-------------|
|------|-------|----------------|----------|-------------|

Unedited Basic Crg Transcription Item 1/

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|----|---------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|
| 59. | 1 | Item 27 | Tenure (Unedited) | All | Owed or being bought Rented No cash rent No entry | 6 7 0 Blank | |
| | 59 | 2 | Item 28 | Total Family Income (Unedited) | All | Under \$5,000 \$5,000 - 7,499 \$7,500 - 9,999 \$10,000 - 12,499 \$12,500 - 14,999 \$15,000 - 17,499 \$17,500 - 19,999 \$20,000 - 24,999 \$25,000 - 29,999 \$30,000 - 34,999 \$35,000 - 39,999 \$40,000 - 49,999 \$50,000 - 74,999 \$75,000 and Over No Entry | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D Blank |
| | | | | | All | Blank Yes No | - 1 2 |
| 3 | | | Item 29A - Telephone in household (Transcribe from control card item 30a) | Unedited 2/ Unedited 2/ | I-29a= No | Blank Yes No | - 1 2 |
| 4 | | | Item 29B - Telephone available (Transcribe from control card item 30b) | Unedited 2/ Unedited 2/ | I-29a= No | Blank Yes No | - 1 2 |
| 5 | | | Item 29C - Telephone interview acceptable (Transcribe from control card item 30d) | Unedited 2/ Unedited 2/ | I-29a= Yes or I-29b= Yes | Blank Yes No | - 1 2 |

Note Items 27-29C are included on each person's record.

1/ July and November only. Padding all other months.

-more-

Attachment A

Description

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe |
|------|-------|----------------|----------|
| 59 | 6 | PADDING | |
| 60 | 6 | | |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1 | Item 23E-Class of Worker (Edited) | Same as 123E | Private Federal Government State Government Local Government Self-Employed-Inc. Self-Employed-Uninc. Without Pay Never worked | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 |
| 2 | Item 23E-Class of Worker (Edited & recoded) | Same as above | Private (Incl. S-E, Inc.) Federal Government State Government Local Government Self-Employed-Uninc. Without Pay Never worked | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 0 |
| 3 | Nonagriculture Private Wage & Salary | All | Not In Universe In Universe | |

-more-

| ATTACHMENT A | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| 61 4-5 | Class of Worker II (Detailed) | Same as 123E (Exc. Never Worked) | Agriculture Wage & Salary Private Government Self-Employed Unpaid Family Non-Agriculture Wage & Salary Private Industry Private Household Other Private Government Federal State Local Self-Employed Unpaid Family | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 |
| 61 | Major Occupation | Same as 123E | Managerial & Professional Executive, admin. & managerial Professional specialty Technical, sales & admin. support Technicians & related support Sales Administrative support, incl. clerical Service private household protective service Other services Precision production, craft and repair Manufacture, fabricators & laborers Machine operators, assemblers & inspectors Transportation & material moving Handlers, packers, cleaners, etc. Farming, forestry & fishing Armed Forces No previous experience - Never worked | 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 |
| 62 | | | | |
| 69 | | | | |

more

ATTACHMENT A

WORD CHAR. CHARACTERISTIC

UNIVERSE

DESCRIPTION

| WORD CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | VALUES |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|
| 62 2-3 | Major Industry | |
| | Same as 123E (Exc. Never worked) | |
| | Agriculture Mining Construction Manufacturing Durable goods | 01 02 03 04 05 |
| | Non-durable goods Transportation, communications & other public utilities | 06 |
| | Transportation Communications & public util. | 07 |
| | Communications Utilities & sanitary services | 08 |
| | Wholesale & retail trade | 09 |
| | Wholesale trade | 10 |
| | Retail trade | 11 |
| | Finance, insurance & real estate Services | 12 |
| | Private households Miscellaneous services | 13 |
| | Business & repair Personal services, exc. pri. & hh | 14 |
| | Entertainment & recreation Professional & related | 15 |
| | Hospitals | 16 |
| | Medical, exc. hospitals Educational | 17 |
| | Educational | 18 |
| | Social services | 19 |
| | Other professional | 20 |
| | Forestry & fisheries | 21 |
| | Public administration | 22 |
| | Armed Forces | 23 |

-more-

S-1 DOCUMENT RECORD LAYOUT (Effective 01/03)

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

| ORD CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| 62 | 4-5 Detailed Occupation | Same as 123E | Never worked Managerial & professional specialty Executive, admin. & managerial Officials & admin., public admin. 01 Other exec., admin. & manager 02 Management related Professional specialty 03 Engineers 04 Mathematical & computer scientists 05 Natural scientists 06 Health diagnosing 07 Health assessment & treatment 08 Teachers, college & university 09 Teachers, excc. college & univ. 10 Lawyers & judges 11 Other professional specialty 12 Technical, sales & administrative support Technicians & related 13 Health technicians & tech. 14 Engin. & science technicians 15 Other technicians 16 Sales 16 Supervisors & proprietors 16 Sales reps., financial & business 17 Sales reps., commodities, 18 except retail 18 Sales workers, retail & personal 19 Sales related 20 Administrative support, including clerical 21 Supervisors 22 Computer equip. operators 22 Secretaries, stenog., typists 23 Financial records processing 24 Mail & message distribution 25 Other admin., incl. clerical 26 | 00 |

ATTACHMENT A

| WORD | CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC |
|------|-------|------------------------------|
| 62 | 4-5 | Detailed Occupation (cont'd) |

| UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Service | | 27 |
| Private household | | 28 |
| Protective services | | |
| Other service | | 29 |
| Food | | 30 |
| Health | | 31 |
| Cleaning & building | | 32 |
| Personal | precision production, craft & repair | 33 |
| | mechanics & repairers | 34 |
| | Construction trades | |
| | Other precision prod., craft | 35 |
| | and repair | |
| Operators, fabricators & laborers | | |
| Machinists, assemb., & inspec. | | |
| Machining operators & tenders, | | |
| except precision | | 36 |
| Fabricators, assemblers, | | |
| Inspectors & samplers | | 37 |
| Transportation & material moving | | |
| Motor vehicle operators | | 38 |
| Other transport & material moving | | 39 |
| Handlers, equip. cleaners, | | |
| elpers, laborers | | |
| Construction laborers | | 40 |
| Flight, stock & material handlers | | 41 |
| Other handlers, equip. cleaners, | | |
| Helpers & laborers | | 42 |
| Farming, forestry & fishing | | |
| Farm operators & managers | | 43 |
| Farm workers & ranchers | | 44 |
| Foresstry & fishing | | 45 |
| Armed Forces | | 46 |

ATTACHMENT A
CHARACTERISTIC

62 6 Patented Industry
 63 1

| WORD CHAR. | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------------|--------------|--|--------|
| | Summ as 123E | Never Worked Goods-producing industries | 00 |
| | | Agriculture | 01 |
| | | Agricultural services | 02 |
| | | Other agricultural | 03 |
| | | Fishing | 04 |
| | | Manufacturing | |
| | | Durable Goods | |
| | | Lumber & wood products, | 05 |
| | | except furniture | 06 |
| | | Furniture & fixtures | |
| | | Stone, clay, glass & | 07 |
| | | concrete products | |
| | | Metal Industries | 08 |
| | | Primary metals | 09 |
| | | Fabricated metals | 10 |
| | | Not specified metals | |
| | | Machine, exc. electrical | 11 |
| | | Electrical machinery, equip. & | 12 |
| | | supplies | |
| | | Transportation equipment | 13 |
| | | Fleet vehicles & equipment | |
| | | Other transportation equip. | 14 |
| | | Aircraft & parts | |
| | | Other trains, equip. | 15 |
| | | Professional & photo equip. | 16 |
| | | Toys, amusement & sporting goods | 17 |
| | | Misc. & non mfg. industries | 18 |
| | | Nondurible goods | 19 |
| | | Food & kindred products | 20 |
| | | Tobacco manufactures | 21 |
| | | Textile mill products | |
| | | Apparel & other finished | 22 |
| | | textile products | |
| | | Paper & allied products | 23 |
| | | Printing, publishing & | |
| | | Allied industries | 24 |
| | | Chemicals & allied products | 25 |
| | | Petroleum & coal products | 26 |
| | | Rubber & misc. plastics | 27 |
| | | Lanther & leather products | 28 |

-more-

ATTACHMENT A
INDUSTRY CHARACTERISTIC

| NAME OF INDUSTRY (cont'd) | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | | VALUES |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------|---------------|---|--------|
| | | | NAME OR TITLE | SUMMARY | |
| 62 | Detailed Industry (cont'd) | | | Service-producing industries & transportation, communication & other public utilities | 29 |
| 63 | | | | Transportation Communications & other public utilities | 30 |
| 1 | | | | Utilities & sanitary serv., wholesale & retail trade | 31 |
| | | | | Wholesale & retail trade | 32 |
| | | | | Retail trade | 33 |
| | | | | Finance, insurance & real estate | 34 |
| | | | | Banking & other finance | 35 |
| | | | | Insurance & real estate | 35 |
| | | | | Services | 36 |
| | | | | Private household | 36 |
| | | | | Nic. services | 37 |
| | | | | Business services | 38 |
| | | | | Repair services | 38 |
| | | | | Personal services | 39 |
| | | | | exc. private household | 40 |
| | | | | Enter. to hunt & recreation | 40 |
| | | | | Professional & related serv. | 41 |
| | | | | Hospitals | 41 |
| | | | | Health serv., exc. hospitals | 42 |
| | | | | Educational services | 43 |
| | | | | Social services | 44 |
| | | | | Other professional serv. | 45 |
| | | | | Forestry & fisheries | 46 |
| | | | | Public administration | 47 |
| | | | | Justice, public order & safety | 47 |
| | | | | Admin. of human resource programs | 48 |
| | | | | National security & internal affairs | 49 |
| | | | | Other public administration | 50 |
| | | | | Armed Forces | 51 |

| ATTACHMENT A | | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|--------------|-------|----------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| WORD | CHAR. | | | | |
| 63 | 2-4 | Item 23B | Industry (1980 Edit) | Sum on 123E (Exc. Never Worked) | 010-991 |
| | | Item 23C | OCCUPATION (1980 Edit) | Sum on 123E (Exc. Never Worked) | 001-905 |
| 63 | 5-6 | | | | |
| 64 | 2-6 | | PADDING | | |

The data appearing in words 65 through 80 are the result of the new demographic edit. These demographic characteristics are usually consistent with those produced by the basic CPS edit (found in word 16 character 4 through word 18 character, 3), but are not necessarily identical. The choice of which data set to use depends on the user's needs. Those desiring comparability with most of BLS's published data or attempting to duplicate the Phase II population controls should use the basic CPS edit characteristics since these characteristics are used in the basic CPS weighting. The new family edit does change sex for some individuals; hence, some population cells may not equal the controls tallied using the new data. Individuals interested in family data or replicating BLS's family data should use the characteristics produced by the new demographic edit.

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 56

| WORD CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------------|---|----------|---|--|
| 65 1-2 | Item 10A - LINE NUMBER | All | Line Number | 01-39 |
| 4 | Item 10B - RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | All | Reference Person with other relatives in household Reference Person with no other relatives in household Husband Wife Own child Parent Brother/Sister Other relative of reference person Non-relative of reference person - With own relatives in household Non-relative of reference person - no own relatives in household | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A |
| 4-5 | Item 10C - PARENT'S LINE NUMBER | All | None Parent's line number | 00 01-39 |
| 66 1-2 | Item 10D - AGE | All | Age in Years | 16-99 |
| 3 | Item 10E - MARITAL STATUS | All | Married - Civilian spouse present Married - Armed Forces spouse present Married - spouse absent (Exclude Separated) Widowed Divorced Separated Never married | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 4-5 | Item 10F - SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER | All | None Spouse's line number | 00 01-39 |
| 6 | Item 10G - SEX | All | Male Female | 1 2 |

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adult)

PAGE 57

| WORD | CUAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------|-------|--|----------|---|----------------------------|
| 67 | 1 | Item 16G - VETERAN STATUS | | SEX=MALE | 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| | | | | Vietnam Era Korean War World War II World War I Other Service Nonveteran | 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| t-3 | | Item 16I - HIGHEST GRADE (of school) ATTENDED | A11 | Home | 00 |
| | | | | E1 | 01 |
| | | | | E2 | 02 |
| | | | | E3 | 03 |
| | | | | E4 | 04 |
| | | | | E5 | 05 |
| | | | | E6 | 06 |
| | | | | E7 | 07 |
| | | | | F6 | 08 |
| | | | | H11 | 09 |
| | | | | H12 | 10 |
| | | | | H13 | 11 |
| | | | | H14 | 12 |
| | | | | C1 | 13 |
| | | | | C2 | 14 |
| | | | | C3 | 15 |
| | | | | C4 | 16 |
| | | | | C5 | 17 |
| | | | | C6+ | 18 |
| 4 | | Item 16I - GRADE COMPLETED | A11 | Yes | 1 |
| | | | | No | 2 |
| 5 | | Item 16J - RACE | A11 | White | 1 |
| | | | | Black | 2 |
| | | PADDING | | Other | 3 |

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

| WORD CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------|
|------------|----------------|----------|-------------|--------|

68 1-2 PADDING

| | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---------|--|-----------------------|
| 3-4 | FAMILY MEMBER | All | Not a Family Member Primary Family Member Subfamily Member Only | 00 01 02-39 |
| 5 | FAMILY TYPE | All | Primary Family Primary Individual Related Subfamily Unrelated Subfamily Secondary Individual | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 6 | FAMILY RELATIONSHIP | All | Not a Family Member Reference Person Spouse Child Other Relative(Primary Family only) | 0 1 2 3 |
| 69 | 1-4 | PADDING | | |

| | | | | |
|---|---|-----|---|-------------|
| 5 | LINe Hander ALLOCATION FLAG | All | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| 6 | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON ALLOCATION FLAG | All | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 59

| WORD | CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------|-----------|--|----------|---|-------------|
| 70 | 1 | PARENT'S LIME NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Value Allocated | 0 2 |
| | 2 | AGE ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| | 3 | MARITAL STATUS ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| | 4 | SPOUSE'S LIME NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Value Allocated | 0 2 |
| | 5 | SEX ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| | 6 | VETERAN STATUS ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| 71 | 1 | HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| | 2 | GRADE COMPLETED ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| | 3 | RACE ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| | 4 | ORIGIN ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| | 5 | | | PADDING | |
| | 71 thru 3 | | | | |
| | 72 | | | | |

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 60

| WID CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|-----------|--|----------|---|---------------------------------|
| 72 4 | AGE OF PRIMARY FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | ALL | Not a Family Member < 25 Years Old 25-44 Years Old 45-54 Years Old 55-64 Years Old 65+ Years Old | 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 5-6 | SIZE OF PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family Number Individuals With Hd 10+5=1,3 | 0 0 |
| 73 1 | PRIMARY FAMILY EARNER'S WAGE AND SALARY STATUS | ALL | Not in Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed No Main and Salary Workers Husband Wife or Steerline Person Self-Employed Hd, Main and Salary Workers Husband Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Main and Salary Workers Only | 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 2 | USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Earner's Full Time All Earner's Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earner's Part Time | 0 1 2 3 4 |
| 3 | LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (MALE) OF HUSBAND OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR MALE HOUSEHOLDER | ALL | Not in Primary Family/Hd Male Employed Farmer Self-Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 4 | LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (FEMALE) OF WIFE OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER | ALL | Not in Primary Family/Hd Female Employed Farmer Self-Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not in Labor Force Armed Forces | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 5 | NUMBER OF EARNERS IN PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Farmers 1-6 Farmers 9+ Farmers | 0 1-6 9+ |

Attachment A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 61

| CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|---|----------|---|--|
| 73 6 NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED IN PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Husband 1-0 Unemployed | 0 1-6 9 |
| 74 1 HOUSEHOLD TYPE | ALL | Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Other Husband or Wife - In Armed Forces) Husband/Wife Primary Family - (Husband and/or Wife in Armed Forces) Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Family Householder Unmarried Civilian Female Primary Family Householder Primary Family Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces and Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Individual Civilian Female Primary Individual Primary Individual Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces Group Quarters | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 75 1 NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 10 IN PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Children | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 76 1 PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 10 IN PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Children < 10 Years Old All Children 10-17 Years Old All Children 6-11 Years Old All Children 0-5 Years Old Children 14-17, and 6-13 (No Children 0-5) Children 16-17 and 0-5 (No Children 6-13) Children 6-13 and 0-5 (No Children 14-17) Children from all Age Groups | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 77 1 PRIMARY FAMILY RELATIONSHIP | ALL | Not in Primary Family Husband Wife Own Child Other Relative Unmarried Reference Person | 0 1 2 3 4 5 |

ATTACHMENT A (Interview Adults)

PAGE 62

| BOND | CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------|---------|---------------------------------|----------|--|-----------|
| 74 | 5-6 | PRODING | ALL | Two Implied Decimal Places Right Justified, Space Filled (011) | |
| 75 | 1-6 | FAMILY WEIGHT | ALL | Two Implied Decimal Places Right Justified, Space Filled (011) | |
| 76 | and 1-6 | | ALL | Number of Persons in Household | 01-39 |
| 77 | 1-2 | HOUSEHOLD SIZE | ALL | Number of Families | 00-39 |
| 78 | 3-4 | NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN HOUSEHOLD | ALL | | |
| 56 | 5-6 | PRODING | ALL | Two Implied Decimal Places Right Justified, Space Filled (011) | |
| 79 | 1-6 | FAMILY EARNINGS WEIGHT | ALL | Two Implied Decimal Places Right Justified, Space Filled (011) | |
| 80 | 1-2 | PUDGING | HIG=4, 0 | Not In Primary Family Earnings | |
| | | | | Blank | 0000-9999 |
| 80 | 3-6 | TOTAL WEEKLY FAMILY EARNINGS | HIG=4, 0 | Used In Primary Family Earnings | |

-End of Basic CPS Record-

ATTACHMENT 6

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY
 CHILDREN'S INTERVIEW RECORD LAYOUT
 (BEGINNING JANUARY 1984)
 FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES

Page 1

| Attachment Word | Characteristic Char. | Description | Universe | Description |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | 1 | Record type | All | Interview |
| | 2 | Month In Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation) | All | 1-0 |
| | 3 | Blank | All | |
| | 4-6 | Household ID Number | 1-3 | Northeast North Central South West |
| 2 | 1-6 | | | |
| 3 | 1-3 | | | |
| | 4 | Region (From U.S.T.) | All | |
| | 5 | | | |

Note: Edited household items & recodes and Geographic Identifiers & recodes are transferred from the principal person's record to all children in the household.

-more-

| Word | Characteristics | Universes | Description |
|------|---|-----------|--|
| 5 | <u>Division (From N.G.T.)</u> | All | New England Middle Atlantic East North Central West North Central South Atlantic East South Central West South Central Mountain Pacific |
| 5-6 | <u>State (1st digit of State Code in Division Code)</u> <u>(From N.G.T.)</u> | All | New England Division Rhode Island New Hampshire Vermont Massachusetts Rhode Island Connecticut Middle Atlantic Division New York New Jersey Pennsylvania |

- more -

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | [6] Vermont | [6] New York | Description |
|------|-------|--|-------------|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 3 | 3-6 | State (1st digit of State Code 1st Division Code) (from R.S.R.) (Cont'd) | All | | |
| | | | | | <u>West South Central Division</u> |
| | | | Akronshire | 71 | |
| | | | Louisiana | 72 | |
| | | | Oklahoma | 73 | |
| | | | Texas | 74 | |
| | | | | | <u>Mountain Division</u> |
| | | | Idaho | 81 | |
| | | | Wyoming | 82 | |
| | | | Colorado | 83 | |
| | | | New Mexico | 85 | |
| | | | Arizona | 86 | |
| | | | Utah | 87 | |
| | | | Nevada | 88 | |
| | | | | | <u>Pacific Division</u> |
| | | | Washington | 91 | |
| | | | Oregon | 92 | |
| | | | California | 93 | |
| | | | Alaska | 94 | |
| | | | Hawaii | 95 | |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Division | Description |
|------|-------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
| 3-6 | All | State (1st digit of state Code in Division Code) (From H.S.T.) (Cmt.L) | East North Central Division | |
| | | | Ohio | 31 |
| | | | Indiana | 32 |
| | | | Illinois | 33 |
| | | | Michigan | 34 |
| | | | Wisconsin | 35 |
| | | | West North Central Division | |
| | | | Minnesota | 41 |
| | | | Iowa | 42 |
| | | | Missouri | 43 |
| | | | North Dakota | 44 |
| | | | South Dakota | 45 |
| | | | Nebraska | 46 |
| | | | Kansas | 47 |
| | | | South Atlantic Division | |
| | | | Delaware | 51 |
| | | | Maryland | 52 |
| | | | District of Columbia | 53 |
| | | | Virginia | 54 |
| | | | West Virginia | 55 |
| | | | North Carolina | 56 |
| | | | South Carolina | 57 |
| | | | Georgia | 58 |
| | | | Florida | 59 |
| | | | East South Central Division | |
| | | | Kentucky | 61 |
| | | | Tennessee | 62 |
| | | | Alabama | 63 |
| | | | Mississippi | 64 |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|------------------------|----------|-------------------------|
| 1-2 | | State Rankings (Con't) | All | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | Oregon 31 |
| | | | | Arkansas 32 |
| | | | | Arizona 33 |
| | | | | West Virginia 34 |
| | | | | Nebraska 35 |
| | | | | Utah 36 |
| | | | | New Mexico 37 |
| | | | | Holm 38 |
| | | | | Rhode Island 39 |
| | | | | Iowa 40 |
| | | | | District of Columbia 41 |
| | | | | New Hampshire 42 |
| | | | | Idaho 43 |
| | | | | Montana 44 |
| | | | | South Dakota 45 |
| | | | | North Dakota 46 |
| | | | | Delaware 47 |
| | | | | Nebraska 48 |
| | | | | Vermont 49 |
| | | | | Wyoming 50 |
| | | | | Alaska 51 |

-born-

| Word | Chdr. | Characteristics | Universe | Description | 1970 Ranking |
|------|-------|------------------------------|----------|----------------|--------------|
| b | 1-2 | State Rankings (From H.S.T.) | All | | |
| | | | | California | 01 |
| | | | | New York | 02 |
| | | | | Pennsylvania | 03 |
| | | | | Texas | 04 |
| | | | | Illinois | 05 |
| | | | | Ohio | 06 |
| | | | | Michigan | 07 |
| | | | | New Jersey | 08 |
| | | | | Florida | 09 |
| | | | | Massachusetts | 10 |
| | | | | Indiana | 11 |
| | | | | North Carolina | 12 |
| | | | | Missouri | 13 |
| | | | | Virginia | 14 |
| | | | | Georgia | 15 |
| | | | | Wisconsin | 16 |
| | | | | Tennessee | 17 |
| | | | | Maryland | 18 |
| | | | | Minnesota | 19 |
| | | | | Louisiana | 20 |
| | | | | Alabama | 21 |
| | | | | Washington | 22 |
| | | | | Kentucky | 23 |
| | | | | Connecticut | 24 |
| | | | | Iowa | 25 |
| | | | | South Carolina | 26 |
| | | | | Oklahoma | 27 |
| | | | | Kansas | 28 |
| | | | | Mississippi | 29 |
| | | | | Colorado | 30 |

-more-

| Word | Chair | Characteristics | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|--|
| 6 | 3-4 | SUSA Bankings (Cont'd) (From H.E.T.) | Entire | Indianapolis, Ind. San Jose, Calif. New Orleans, La. Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla. Portland, Ore. Columbus, Ohio Rochester, N.Y. Sacramento, Calif. Fort Worth, Texas Birmingham, Ala. Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y. Norfolk-Fortsmouth, Va. Akron, Ohio Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind. Greensburg-Wheeling-Salem- High Point, N.C. |
| | | | | 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 42 44 45 46 48 49 50 51 52 53 57 |
| | | | | Blank or Impossible Only Crys-1 for household First cry-1 of cont. household Second cry-1 of cont. household Third, fourth, etc. cry-1 |
| | | | 5 | Item 1 - Interviewer check All |
| | | | 6 | Blank |

-Note-

| Word / Unit | Characteristics | Universe | Description |
|-------------|---|----------|---|
| 0 | 1 Land Usage (Record) (Edited using Urban/Hirel Code from H.G.T. and CRG-1 Document Item 5a. and 2b-new 10 Feb. '76) <u>Records reflect "old" Farm Definition.</u> (Starting April 1 1984, reflects new farm definitions). | All | Nonfarm Farm 1 2, 3 |
| 2-J | <u>Item J - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Record)</u> | All | <u>Housing Unit</u> 01 House, apt., flat 02 In nontransient hotel, etc. 03 Permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 04 In rooming house 05 Mobile home or trailer 06 Not specified above <u>Other Unit</u> 07 Not in rooming or boarding house 08 Not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 09 Tent or trailer site 10 Other not 00 <u>New! Farm Definition (Record)</u> All Effect to February 1976. (Filled using Urban/Rural Codes from H.G.T. and CRG-1 Document Item 5d. and 2b.) 1 2, 3 |

- more -

| Word | Char. | Characteristics | Univerbo | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|---|
| 5 | 1-3 | Blank | All | Blank or Imponibile in any digit -MA, or AP-179 (Excluding 1--) |
| 6 | 1 | <u>Item 10 - INTERVIEW CODE</u> | All | Blank or Imponibile Non W/Mild Resp. 1-6 |
| 6 | 2 | <u>Item 12 - LINE NO. W/MILD RESP.</u> | All | Blank Personal Tel. - Regular Tel. - Callback ICR Filled 7 |
| 6 | 3-6 | <u>Item 11 - DATE COMPLETED</u> | All | Day of Month 1-7 or 1#-29 |
| 7 | 4-5 | PADDING | | |
| | 6 | BLANK | | -more- |

| Item | Chair. | Characteristic | Definition | Description | Definition | Value | Code |
|------|--------|---|------------------------|-------------|--|------------------|--------|
| 6 | 4-5 | Item 10A - LINE NUMBER | All | | | | 00-39 |
| 6 | | Item 10B - RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (Final Filled In-coded - using relationship to reference person (See word 18, char. 6 for expanded version) | Child (0-13 Years) | | Other relative of head (Includes own child/brother sister/other relative) Non-relative-no own relatives in household | 1 2 3 5 | 4 |
| 7 | 1-2 | Item 10B - AGE | Child (0-13 Years) | | White Black Other | 1 2 3 | 00-13 |
| 7 | 3 | Item 10C - RACE (Race) | All | | Male Female | 1 2 | |
| 8 | 1-2 | Item 10D - AGE | All | | 1 Child in Household 2 or more children in household | 1 2 | |
| 8 | 3 | Item 10D - SEX | All | | Own Child Brother/Sister Other relative Non-relative - own relatives in household | 1 2 3 4 | |
| 8 | 4 | Program Eligible | All | | Non-relatives-no own relatives in household | 5 | |
| 8 | 5 | Program Eligible | Blank | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | Item 10B - Relationship to head of household-expanded - Filled using lead's and child's relationship to reference person) | Child (0-13 years old) | | | | -more- |

| Word | Chair. | Characteristic | Universal | Description |
|------|--------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| 0 | 5 | milk | | |
| 6 | | Item 9 - Household Income | All | |
| 9 | 1 | | | |
| 16 | 3 | through | | |

1-0

All

Item 9 - Household Income

Family

through

| Word | Char. | Character(s) | Univ. var. | Description |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------|---|
| 25 | 1-6 | Blank | All | SSA Non SSA Not Identifiable |
| 25 | 1-2 | Blank | All | Central City Balance of SSA Non SSA Not Identifiable |
| 25 | 3 | PADDING | All | 1 2 3 |
| 25 | 4-6 | Blank | All | 1 2 3 |
| 26 | 1 | SSA Status Code | All | 1 2 3 |
| 26 | 2 | Central City Status Code | All | 1 2 3 |
| 26 | 3 | Blank | All | 1 2 3 |
| 26 | 4 | SSA # (From H.H.T. - | All | 1 2 3 |
| | 5 | reflecting 1970 Census population) | | |

— 10 —

| Word | Character | Description | Universe | Description |
|------|-----------|--|---|---|
| 19. | 1-2 | 1AD1111 | Children 0-13 years — (none, '0' or '1' in this position on Adult records on household Indicator on interview records or principal portion indicator on interview records.) | 2 (Plugged) |
| | 3 | FLAD | | |
| | | | | |
| 20. | 1-6 | Document Comm. (Within Work Unit) | All | 001 or 401-99 911 Assigned |
| | 1-3 | Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet) | All | If Breaker was missing |
| | 4-5 | Month | All | 01-12 |
| | 6 | Year - Last digit | All | 0-9 |
| | 7 | Final Height | All | Two Understood house numbers (right justified, space fill -01) |
| 22. | 1-6 | Radius | All | |
| | 7 | | All | |

- note -

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 26 | 5 | <u>Item 191 - ETHNICITY</u> (Recode) | All | Mexican American Chicano Mexican (Mexicano) Puerto Rican Cuban Central or South American Other Spanish All other Do Not Know NA |
| | 6 | | | PADDING |
| | 27 | | | PADDING |
| | 27 | | 3 | BLACK |
| | 27 | | 4 | PADDING |
| | 27 | | 5 | PADDING |
| | 28 | | 6 | BLANK |
| | 28 | Through | 1 | PADDING |
| | 28 | | 6 | |

-more-

ATTACHMENT E (Interview Children)

| WORD | CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------|-------|--|----------|--|-----------------------|
| 68 | 1-2 | PADDING | | | |
| | 3-4 | FAMILY NUMBER | ALL | Not a Family Number Primary Family Member Only Subfamily Member | 00 01 02-39 |
| | 5 | FAMILY TYPE | ALL | Primary Family Primary Individual Related Subfamily Unrelated Subfamily Secondary Individual | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| | 6 | FAMILY RELATIONSHIP | ALL | Not a Family Member Reference Person Spouse Child Other Relative(Primary Family only) | 0 1 2 3 4 |
| | 69 | 1-4 | PADDING | | |
| | 5 | LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0-12 0-12 0-12 |
| | 6 | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0-12 0-12 0-12 |
| | 70 | PARENT'S LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Value Allocated | 0-12 0-12 |
| | 2 | AGE ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0-12 0-12 0-12 |
| | 3-4 | PADDING | | | |
| | 5 | SEX ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0-12 0-12 |
| | 6 | PADDING | | | |

ATTACHMENT E (Interview Children)

PAGE 17

| WORD | CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|----------------------------|
| 65 | 1-2 | Item 18A - LINE NUMBER | All | Line Number | 01-39 |
| 3 | | Item 180 - RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | All | | |
| | | | | Dan child Brother/Sister Other relative of reference person Non-relative of reference person - with own relatives in household Non-relative of reference person - no own relatives in household | 5 7 6 9 8 A |
| 4-5 | | Item 18C - PARENT'S LINE NUMBER | All | None Parent's line number | 00 01-39 |
| 6 | | PLANNING | All | | |
| 66 | 1-2 | Item 18D - AGE | All | AGE IN YEARS | 00-13 |
| 3-5 | | PADDING | All | | |
| 6 | | Item 180 - SEX | All | | |
| 67 | 1-4 | PADDING | All | | |
| 5 | | Item 18J - RACE | All | | |
| 6 | | PADDING | | | |

| ATTACHMENT Interview Children | | CHARACTERISTIC |
|-------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| WORD | CHAR. | |

PAGE 20

卷之三

| CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION |
|--|----------|--|
| 73 6 HEAD OF UNEMPLOYED IN PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Unemployed 1-6 Unemployed 9+ Unemployed |
| 74 1 HOUSEHOLD TYPE | ALL | Husband/Wife in Primary Family - (either Husband or Wife In Armed Forces) Husband/Wife in Primary Family - (Husband and/or Wife in Armed Forces) Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Family Householder Unmarried Civilian Female Primary Family Householder Primary Family Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces n.i. Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Individual Civilian Female Primary Individual Civilian Female Primary Individual - Primary Individual Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces Group Quarters |
| 2 NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 16 IN PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Children 1 Child 2 Children 3 Children 4 Children 5 Children 6 Children 7 Children 8+ Children |
| 3 EXISTENCE OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 16 IN PRIMARY FAMILY | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Children < 16 Years Old All Children 14-17 Years Old All Children 6-13 Years Old All Children 0-5 Years Old Children 14-17 and 6-13 (No Children 0-5) Children 14-17 and 0-5 (No Children 6-13) Children 6-13 and 0-5 (No Children 14-17) Children from all Age Groups |
| 4 PRIMARY FAMILY RELATIONSHIP | ALL | Not in Primary Family Husband Wife Own Child Other Relative Unmarried Reference Person |

ATTACHMENT E (Inservice Children)

PAGE 19
VALUES

| WORD CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------------|---|----------|---|--|
| 71 1-2 | PADDING | All | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| 3 | RACE ALLOCATION FLAG | All | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| 4 | ORIGIN ALLOCATION FLAG | All | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value | 0 1 2 |
| 5 | PADDING | All | No In Primary Family Member < 25 Years Old 25-44 Years Old 45-54 Years Old 55-64 Years Old 65+ Years Old | 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 72 1-3 | AGE OF PRIMARY FAMILY HOUSEHOLDER | All | No In Primary Family Member Number Individuals With ID 104:5=1,3 | 0 1-39 |
| 4 | SIZE OF PRIMARY FAMILY | All | No In Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No House and Salary Workers With House and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Self Employed With House and Salary Workers Husband, Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With House and Salary Workers Only | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 |
| 5-6 | PRIMARY FAMILY EARNER'S WAGE AND SALARY STATUS | All | No In Primary Family All Earners Full Time Some Full Time Some Part Time All Earners Part Time | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 |
| 73 1 | USUAL FULL-TIME/PART-TIME STATUS OF PRIMARY FAMILY EARNERS | All | No In Primary Family Employed Farmer Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 |
| 2 | LABOR FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (MALE) OF HUSBAND OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR MALE HOUSEHOLDER | All | No In Primary Family Employed Farmer Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 |
| 3 | ADOL FORCE AND EARNER STATUS (FEMALE) OF WIFE OF PRIMARY FAMILY OR FEMALE HOUSEHOLDER | All | No In Primary Family Employed Farmer Self Employed Without Pay Unemployed | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 |
| 4 | NUMBER OF EARNERS IN PRIMARY FAMILY | All | No In Primary Family No Earners 1-8 Earners 9+ Earners | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 |

ATTACHMENT E (Interview Children)

PAGE 21

VALUES

DESCRIPTION

UNIVERSE

CHARACTERISTIC

| WORD | CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION |
|------|-------|---------------------------------|----------|---|
| 74 | 5-6 | PADDING | ALL | Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01) |
| 75 | 1-6 | FAMILY WEIGHT and 1-6 | ALL | Number of Persons In Household 01-39 |
| 76 | 1-6 | HOUSEHOLD SIZE | ALL | Number of Families 00-39 |
| 77 | 1-2 | NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN HOUSEHOLD | ALL | |
| 78 | 3-4 | | ALL | |
| 79 | 5-6 | PADDING | HIS=1,0 | Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01) |
| 79 | 1-6 | FAMILY EARNINGS WEIGHT | | |
| 80 | 1-2 | PADDING | | |
| 80 | 1-6 | TOTAL WEEKLY FAMILY EARNINGS | HIS=1,0 | Not In Primary Family Usual Weekly Family Earnings |

Blank
000-999

END OF ATTACHMENT E *****

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|------------------------------------|
| 3 | 5-6 | State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From U.S.T.) (Con't) | All | |
| | | | | <u>South Atlantic Division</u> |
| | | Delaware | 51 | |
| | | Maryland | 52 | |
| | | District of Columbia | 53 | |
| | | Virginia | 54 | |
| | | West Virginia | 55 | |
| | | North Carolina | 56 | |
| | | South Carolina | 57 | |
| | | Georgia | 58 | |
| | | Florida | 59 | |
| | | | | <u>East South Central Division</u> |
| | | Kentucky | 61 | |
| | | Tennessee | 62 | |
| | | Alabama | 63 | |
| | | Mississippi | 64 | |
| | | | | <u>West South Central Division</u> |
| | | Arkansas | 71 | |
| | | Louisiana | 72 | |
| | | Oklahoma | 73 | |
| | | Texas | 74 | |
| | | | | <u>Mountain Division</u> |
| | | Montana | 81 | |
| | | Idaho | 82 | |
| | | Wyoming | 83 | |
| | | Colorado | 84 | |
| | | New Mexico | 85 | |
| | | Arizona | 86 | |
| | | Utah | 87 | |
| | | Nevada | 88 | |

-more-

ATTACHMENT 7

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY
 NONINTERVIEW TYPE A RECORD LAYOUT
 FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES
 (BEGINNING JANUARY 1984)

Attachment

Page 1

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|---------------------|---|
| | | | Noninterview Type A | |
| | | | 2 | 1-8 |
| 1 | 1 | Record Type | All | |
| 2 | | Month In Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation) | All | |
| 3 | | Blank | All | |
| 4-6 | | Household ID Number (Word 1; Character 5 will always be blank) | All | Northeast North Central South West |
| 1-6 | | | All | 1 2 3 4 |
| 1-3 | | | | |
| 4 | | Region (From M.S.T.) | All | New England Middle Atlantic East North Central West North Central South Atlantic East South Central West South Central Mountain Pacific |
| 5 | | Division (From M.S.T.) | All | 1) Region 1 2) Region 1 3) Region 2 4) Region 2 5) Region 3 6) Region 3 7) Region 4 8) Region 4 9) Region 4 |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|--|
| 4 | 3-4 | SMSA Rankings (Con't.) (From M.S.T.) | SMSA's | Fort Worth, Texas Birmingham, Ala. Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y. Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va. Akron, Ohio Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind. Greensboro-Winston-Salem High Point, N.C. |
| 5 | 1 | Item 1 - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM | All | Blank or Impossible Only CPS-1 for household First CPS-1 of cont. household Second CPS-1 of cont. household Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 |
| 6 | 1-3 | Blank | All | Blank or Impossible in any digit |
| 5 | 4-6 | Item 10 - INTERVIEWER CODE | All | -NA, or APP-M99 (Excluding 1--) |
| 6 | 1 | Item 12 - LINE NO. W/HLD RESP. | All | Blank or Impossible |
| 2 | 1 | Item 13 - TYPE INTERVIEW | All | Non H'ld Resp. Non Interview |

-more-

World Char. Characteristics Universe
Sector II

4 1-2 State Rankings (Cont.) All
(From N.S.T.)

| | |
|----------------------|----|
| Oklahoma | 27 |
| Kansas | 28 |
| Mississippi | 29 |
| Colorado | 30 |
| Oregon | 31 |
| Arkansas | 32 |
| Arizona | 33 |
| West Virginia | 34 |
| Nebraska | 35 |
| Utah | 36 |
| New Mexico | 37 |
| Maine | 38 |
| Rhode Island | 39 |
| Hawaii | 40 |
| District of Columbia | 41 |
| New Hampshire | 42 |
| Idaho | 43 |
| Montana | 44 |
| South Dakota | 45 |
| North Dakota | 46 |
| Delaware | 47 |
| Nevada | 48 |
| Vermont | 49 |
| Wyoming | 50 |
| Alaska | 51 |

3-4 SMSA Rankings (From N.S.T.)

SMSA's

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| Not an SMSA and all other SMSA's | 00 |
| New York, N.Y. | 01 |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif. | 02 |
| Chicago, Ill. | 03 |
| Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J. | 04 |
| Detroit, Mich. | 05 |

1970 Ranking

-more-

| Field | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|-------|-------|---|----------|--|
| 0 | 2-3 | Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode) (Con't) | All | Other Unit Qtrs. not in rooming or boarding house 07 |
| | | | | Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 08 |
| | | | | Tent or trailer site 09 |
| | | | | Other not in 10 |
| | | | | Nonfarm 1 Farm 2, 3 |
| 4 | | "New" Farm Definition (Recode) Effective February 1976. (Edited using Urban/ Rural Code from M.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b.) | All | |
| 5 | | Blank | | Blank 1-0 |
| 6 | | Item 9 - HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (Unedited) 0 | All | |
| 9 | 1 | through | 2 | PADDING |
| 19 | | | | |
| 3 | | Household Indicator | All | |
| 4-6 | | Document Count (Within Work Unit) | All | 001-999 |
| 20 | 1-3 | Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet) | All | 001 or <u>AA1-999</u> <u>9XX</u> Assigned |

-more

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------------|---|----------|--|
| 26 | 3 | Blank | All | 3 million 1 million-2,999,999 Not Identifiable |
| | 4 | SMSA Size (from U.S.T. - reflecting 1970 census population) | All | 1 2 Blank |
| | 5-6 | padding | All | |
| 27 | 1-3 | Blank | All | White Other |
| | 4 | RACE (Record) | All | |
| | 5-6 | Blank | All | |
| 28 | 1 through 6 | Blank | All | |
| 52 | | | | |

-more-

**CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY
NONINTERVIEW TYPE B-C RECORD LAYOUT
FOR STANDARD TAPE COPIES
(Beginning January 1984)**

Attachment

Page 1

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|---|
| 1 | 1 | Record Type | All | NonInterview Type B or C |
| 2 | | Month In Sample (Recorded from Month and Rotation) | All | 1-8 |
| 3 | | Blank | | |
| 4-6 | | Household ID Number (Word 1; Character 5 will always be blank) | All | |
| 1-6 | | | | |
| 1-3 | | | | |
| 4 | | Region (From M.S.T.) | All | Northeast North Central South West |
| 5 | | Division (From M.S.T.) | All | New England Middle Atlantic East North Central West North Central South Atlantic East South Central West South Central Mountain Pacific |
| 6 | | | | 1) Region 1 2) Region 2 3) Region 3 4) Region 4 5) Region 5 6) Region 6 7) Region 7 8) Region 8 9) Region 9 |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|------------------------------------|
| 3 | 5-6 | State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From N.S.T.) | All | |
| | | | | <u>New England Division</u> |
| | | | | Maine 11 |
| | | | | New Hampshire 12 |
| | | | | Vermont 13 |
| | | | | Massachusetts 14 |
| | | | | Rhode Island 15 |
| | | | | Connecticut 16 |
| | | | | <u>Middle Atlantic Division</u> |
| | | | | New York 21 |
| | | | | New Jersey 22 |
| | | | | Pennsylvania 23 |
| | | | | <u>East North Central Division</u> |
| | | | | Ohio 31 |
| | | | | Indiana 32 |
| | | | | Illinois 33 |
| | | | | Michigan 34 |
| | | | | Wisconsin 35 |
| | | | | <u>West North Central Division</u> |
| | | | | Minnesota 41 |
| | | | | Iowa 42 |
| | | | | Missouri 43 |
| | | | | North Dakota 44 |
| | | | | South Dakota 45 |
| | | | | Nebraska 46 |
| | | | | Kansas 47 |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 3 | 5-6 | State (1st digit of State Code Code is Division Code) (from H.S.T.) (Con't) | All | <u>South Atlantic Division</u> Delaware Maryland District of Columbia Virginia West Virginia North Carolina South Carolina Georgia Florida |
| | | | | <u>East South Central Division</u> Kentucky Tennessee Alabama Mississippi |
| | | | | <u>West South Central Division</u> Arkansas Louisiana Oklahoma Texas |
| | | | | <u>Mountain Division</u> Montana Idaho Wyoming Colorado New Mexico Arizona Utah Nevada |

-more-

| Attachment C | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|--------------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 3 | 5-6 | State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.) (con't) | All | Pacific Division Washington 91 Oregon 92 California 93 Alaska 94 Hawaii 95 |
| 4 | 1-2 | State Rankings (From M.S.T.) | All | 1970 Ranking 01 California 02 New York 03 Pennsylvania 04 Texas 05 Illinois 06 Ohio 07 Michigan 08 New Jersey 09 Florida 10 Massachusetts 11 Indiana 12 North Carolina 13 Missouri 14 Virginia 15 Georgia 16 Wisconsin 17 Tennessee 18 Maryland 19 Minnesota 20 Louisiana 21 Alabama 22 Washington 23 Kentucky 24 Connecticut 25 Iowa 26 South Carolina |
| | 4 | State Rankings (From M.S.T.) | All | -more- |

Word Char. Characteristics

1-2 State Rankings (cont.) (From H.S.T.)

Universe Description

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------|----|
| 4 | A11 | Alaska | 27 |
| | Kansas | 28 | |
| | Mississippi | 29 | |
| | Colorado | 30 | |
| | Oregon | 31 | |
| | Arkansas | 32 | |
| | Arizona | 33 | |
| | West Virginia | 34 | |
| | Nebraska | 35 | |
| | Utah | 36 | |
| | New Mexico | 37 | |
| | Maine | 38 | |
| | Rhode Island | 39 | |
| | Hawaii | 40 | |
| | District of Columbia | 41 | |
| | New Hampshire | 42 | |
| | Idaho | 43 | |
| | Montana | 44 | |
| | South Dakota | 45 | |
| | North Dakota | 46 | |
| | Delaware | 47 | |
| | Nevada | 48 | |
| | Vermont | 49 | |
| | Wyoming | 50 | |
| | Alaska | 51 | |

3-4 SMSA Rankings (From H.S.T.)

SMSA's

| | |
|----------------------------------|----|
| Not an SMSA and all other SMSA's | 00 |
| New York, N.Y. | 01 |
| Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif. | 02 |
| Chicago, Ill. | 03 |
| Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J. | 04 |
| Detroit, Mich. | 05 |

1970 Ranking

-more-

**4. 3-4. SMSA Rankings (From N.S.I.) SMSA's
(Cont'd)**

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description | |
|------|-------|----------------|----------|--|----|
| | | | | San Francisco-Oakland, Calif. | 06 |
| | | | | Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va. | 07 |
| | | | | Boston, Mass. | 08 |
| | | | | Nassau-Suffolk, N.Y. | 09 |
| | | | | Pittsburgh, Pa. | 10 |
| | | | | St. Louis, Mo.-Ill. | 11 |
| | | | | Baltimore, Md. | 12 |
| | | | | Cleveland, Ohio | 13 |
| | | | | Houston, Texas | 14 |
| | | | | Newark, N.J. | 15 |
| | | | | Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn. | 16 |
| | | | | Dallas, Texas | 17 |
| | | | | Seattle-Everett, Wash. | 18 |
| | | | | Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif. | 19 |
| | | | | Milwaukee, Wisc. | 20 |
| | | | | Atlanta, Ga. | 21 |
| | | | | Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky. | 22 |
| | | | | Paterson-Clifton-Passaic, N.J. | 23 |
| | | | | San Diego, Calif. | 24 |
| | | | | Buffalo, N.Y. | 25 |
| | | | | Miami, Fla. | 26 |
| | | | | Kansas City, Mo.-Kan. | 27 |
| | | | | Denver, Colo. | 28 |
| | | | | San Bernardino-Riverside-Ontario, Calif. | 29 |
| | | | | Indianapolis, Ind. | 30 |
| | | | | San Jose, Calif. | 31 |
| | | | | New Orleans, La. | 32 |
| | | | | Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla. | 33 |
| | | | | Portland, Ore. | 34 |
| | | | | Columbus, Ohio | 36 |
| | | | | Rochester, N.Y. | 38 |
| | | | | Sacramento, Calif. | 42 |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|--|
| 4 | 3-4 | SMSA Rankings (Con't.) (From H.S.T.) | SMSA's | Fort Worth, Texas Birmingham, Ala. Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y. Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va. Akron, Ohio Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind. Greensboro-Winston-Salem High Point, N.C. |
| 5 | | Item 1 - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM | All | Blank or impossible Only CPS-1 for household First CPS-1 of cont. household Second CPS-1 of cont. household Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 |
| 6 | | Blank | All | Blank or impossible in any digit |
| 5 | 1-3 | Blank | All | Blank or impossible in any digit |
| 4-6 | | Item 10 - INTERVIEWER CODE | All | -NA, or App-H99 (Excluding 1--) |
| 6 | | Item 12 - LINE NO. IF HLD RESP. | All | Blank or impossible Non H'ld Resp. |
| 2 | | Item 13 - TYPE INTERVIEW | All | Non Interview |

-more-

Attachment C

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description | |
|------|-------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------|----------------|
| 6 | 3-4 | Item 11 - DATE COMPLETED | All | Day of Month | -- or 10-29 |
| 5 | 6 | PADDING | | | |
| 1-2 | | Item 15 - TYPE B OR C (Recode) | All | | |
| 7 | | | | | |

Type B

| | |
|--|----|
| Vacant - regular | 01 |
| Vacant - storage of h'ld furniture | 02 |
| Temp. occ. by persons with UTE | 03 |
| Unfit or to be demolished | 04 |
| Under construction, not ready | 05 |
| Converted to temp. business or storage | 06 |
| Occ. by AF members or persons under 14 | 07 |
| Unoccupied tent site or trailer site | 08 |
| Permit granted, construction not started | 09 |
| Other | 10 |

Type C

| | |
|--|----|
| Demolished | 11 |
| House or trailer moved | 12 |
| Outside segment | 13 |
| Converted to permanent business or storage | 14 |
| Merged | 15 |
| Condemned | 16 |
| Built after April 1, 1970 | 17 |
| Unused line of listing sheet | 18 |
| Other | 19 |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|--|
| 7 | 3-5 | PADDING | | |
| | 6 | Blank | | |
| 8 | 1 | Land Usage (Recode) (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from A.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b-new in Feb. 76) Recode reflects "old" Farm Definition. (Effective April 1984), Reflects new farm definition) | All | Nonfarm Farm |
| | 2-3 | Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode) | All | Housing Unit House, apt., flat IU in nontransient hotel, etc. IU permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. IU in rooming house Mobile home or Trailer IU not specified above |

-more-

Attachment C

Page 10

| Word | Char. | Characteristics | Universe | Description |
|------|--|---|-----------------------|---|
| 0 | 2-3 | Item 4 - TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS (Recode) (Con't) | All | Other Unit Qtrs. not HU In rooming or boarding house 07 |
| | | | | Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 08 |
| | | | | Tent or trailer site 09 |
| | | | | Other not HU 10 |
| 4 | "New" Farm Definition (Recode) Effective February 1976. (Edited using Urban/Rural Code from W.S.T. and CPS-1 Document Items 5a. and 5b.) | All | Nonsfarm Farm 1, 2, 3 | |
| 5 | Blank | | | |
| 6 | Item 9 - HOUSEHOLD NUMBER (Unedited) | All | Blank 1-0 1-8 | |
| 9 | through 19 | PADDING 2 | | |
| 3 | Household Indicator | All | | |
| 4-6 | Document Count (Within Work Unit) | All | | 001-999 |
| 20 | 1-3 | Work Unit Number (From Breaker Sheet) | All | 001 or A1-999 <u>9XX</u> Assigned If Breaker was missing -more |

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--------------------------|----------|---|
| 20 | 4-5 | Month | All | 01-12 |
| | 6 | Year - Last Digit | All | 0-9 |
| 21 | 1-6 | FILL | All | (Binary 01) |
| 22 | 1-5 | FILL | All | "Regular Type B-C" Sub Sample |
| | 6 | Final Weight | All | 1 2-4 |
| 23 | All | Blank | | |
| 24 | 1 | Blank | | |
| | 2-3 | PADDING | | |
| | 4-6 | JRCERR | | |
| 25 | 1-2 | Blank | | |
| | 3 | PADDING | | |
| | 4-6 | Blank | | |
| 26 | 1 | SMSA Status Code | All | SMSA Non SMSA Not Identifiable 1 2 3 4 |
| | 2 | Central City Status Code | All | Central city Balance of SMSA Non SMSA Not Identifiable 1 2 3 4 |

-more-

| Attachment C | Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|--------------|--------------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 26 | 3 | Blank | SHSA Size (From M.S.I. - Reflecting 1970 Census Population) | All | 3 million 1 million-2,999,999 Not Identifiable Blank |
| | 4 | | | | 1 2 |
| 27 | 1-3 | Blank | HACT (Recode) | All | White Other |
| | 4 | | | | 1 2 |
| | 5-6 | Blank | | | |
| 28 | 1 through 52 | { 6 } | | Blank | |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|-----------------------------------|-------|---------------------------|----------|-------------|
| BASIC CPS ALLOCATION FLAGS | | | | |
| 5J | 1 | Item 5a | All | |
| | 2 | | | |
| | 3 | | | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | 5 | | | |
| Thru | 5 | | | |
| 58 | 5 | | | |
| 58 | 6 | Geographic Identification | All | |
| 59 | 1 | | | |
| Thru | 1 | | | |
| 80 | 6 | | | |
| | | PADDING | | |
| | | | | |
| | | PADDING | | |

0
1 →

Not Allocated
Allocated
0
1 →

All
1 →

END OF BASIC CPS RECORD

ATTACHMENT 9

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY
ARMED FORCE'S INTERVIEW RECORD LAYOUT
 (DEBINNING JANUARY 1984)
 FOR STANDARD TARE COPIES

Page 1

| Attachment Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|-----------------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 1 | 1 | Record type | All | Interview |
| 2 | | Month In Sample (Recoded from Month and Rotation) | All | 1-0 |
| 3 | | Blank | All | |
| 4 | | Household ID Number | 1 | |
| 5 | | Region (From U.S.T.) | All | Northeast North Central South West |

Note: Edited household items & recodes and Geographic Identifiers & recodes are transferred from the principal person's record to all children in the household.

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|---|
| 3 | 5 | Division (From M.S.T.) | All | New England Middle Atlantic East North Central West North Central South Atlantic East South Central West South Central Mountain Pacific |
| | 5-6 | State (1st digit of State Code is Division Code) (From M.S.T.) | All | <u>New England Division</u> Maine 11 New Hampshire 12 Vermont 13 Massachusetts 14 Rhode Island 15 Connecticut 16 |

Middle Atlantic Division
 New York 21
 New Jersey 22
 Pennsylvania 23

-more-

| World | China | Chambers [sic] c | Universe | Principal Division | Page 3 |
|------------------------------|-------|------------------|----------|--------------------|--------|
| 3 | 5-6 | | | | |
| State (Int. Right. of State) | | | | | |
| Code in Division Order | | | | | |
| (From H.G.T.) (Cont'd.) | | | | | |
| III | | | | | |
| East North Central Division | | | | | |
| Ohio | 31 | | | | |
| Indiana | 32 | | | | |
| Illinoian | 33 | | | | |
| Michigan | 34 | | | | |
| Wisconsin | 35 | | | | |
| West North Central Division | | | | | |
| Minnesota | 41 | | | | |
| Iowa | 42 | | | | |
| Missouri | 43 | | | | |
| North Dakota | 44 | | | | |
| South Dakota | 45 | | | | |
| Nebraska | 46 | | | | |
| Kansas | 47 | | | | |
| South Atlantic Division | | | | | |
| Pennsylv. | 51 | | | | |
| Maryland | 52 | | | | |
| District of Columbia | 53 | | | | |
| Virginia | 54 | | | | |
| West Virginia | 55 | | | | |
| North Carolina | 56 | | | | |
| South Carolina | 57 | | | | |
| Georgia | 58 | | | | |
| Florida | 59 | | | | |
| East South Central Division | | | | | |
| Kentucky | 61 | | | | |
| Tennessee | 62 | | | | |
| Alabama | 63 | | | | |
| Mississippi | 64 | | | | |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|--|
| 3 | 5-6 | State (1st digit of State Code in Division Code) (From H.S.R.) (Cont'd) | All | |
| | | | | <u>West South Central Division</u> |
| | | | | Arkansas 71 Louisiana 72 Oklahoma 73 Texas 74 |
| | | | | <u>Mountain Division</u> |
| | | | | Montana 91 Idaho 92 Wyoming 93 Colorado 94 New Mexico 95 Arizona 96 Utah 97 Nevada 98 |
| | | | | <u>Pacific Division</u> |
| | | | | Washington 91 Oregon 92 California 93 Alaska 94 Hawaii 95 |

| Word | Chor. | Characteristic | Universo | Description | 1970 Building |
|------|-------|------------------------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
| h | 1-2 | State Rankings (From H.G.R.) | All | | |
| | | | | California | 01 |
| | | | | New York | 02 |
| | | | | Pennsylvania | 03 |
| | | | | Texas | 04 |
| | | | | Illinois | 05 |
| | | | | Ohio | 06 |
| | | | | Michigan | 07 |
| | | | | New Jersey | 08 |
| | | | | Florida | 09 |
| | | | | Massachusetts | 10 |
| | | | | Louisiana | 11 |
| | | | | North Carolina | 12 |
| | | | | Virginia | 13 |
| | | | | Georgia | 14 |
| | | | | Wisconsin | 15 |
| | | | | Tennessee | 16 |
| | | | | Maryland | 17 |
| | | | | Minnesota | 18 |
| | | | | Louisiana | 19 |
| | | | | Alabama | 20 |
| | | | | Washington | 21 |
| | | | | Kentucky | 22 |
| | | | | Connecticut | 23 |
| | | | | Iowa | 24 |
| | | | | South Carolina | 25 |
| | | | | Oklahoma | 26 |
| | | | | Kansas | 27 |
| | | | | Mississippi | 28 |
| | | | | Colorado | 29 |
| | | | | | 30 |

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 4 | 1-2 | State Rankings (Cont.) (From H.G.T.) | A11 | |
| | | | | Oregon Arkansas Arizona West Virginia Nebraska Utah New Mexico Idaho Rhode Island Hawaii District of Columbia New Hampshire Iowa Montana South Dakota North Dakota Delaware Nevada Vermont Wyoming Alaska |
| | | | | 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|--|----------|--|
| 4 | 3-h | SUSA Building (Cont'd.) (From W.S.T.) | STATA | |
| | | | | Indianapolis, Ind. San Jose, Calif. New Orleans, La. Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla. Portland, Ore. Columbus, Ohio Cleveland, Ohio Rochester, N.Y. Sacramento, Calif. Fort Worth, Texas Birmingham, Ala. Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y. Norfolk-Portsmouth, Va. Akron, Ohio Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind. Greensboro-Winston-Salem- High Point, N.C. |
| | | | | Blank or Impossible Only CPS-1 for household First CPS-1 of cont. household Second CPS-1 of cont. household Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 |
| 5 | ITMA | Item 1 - INVENTORY CHECK | A11 | 1 2 ? |
| 6 | | Blank | | -more- |

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Univorse | Description |
|------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------|--|
| 5 | 1-3 | blank | | Blank or Impossible In any digit |
| 6 | 4 | <u>Item 10 - INTERVIEWER CODE</u> | All | -NA, or 100-199 (Excluding 1--) |
| 6 | 1 | <u>Item 12 - LINE NO. IT WUD RES.</u> | All | Blank or Impossible |
| 6 | 2 | <u>Item 12 - TYPE INTERVIEW</u> | All | Non 11'hd Rep. |
| 7 | 3-4 | <u>Item 11 - DATE COMPLETED</u> | All | Day of Month |
| 5-6 | 5-6 | PADDING | | -7 or 1d-29 |
| 7 | 1-5 | PADDING | | |
| | 6 | BLANK | | -more- |

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Unit/verse | Description |
|------|-------|----------------|------------|--|
| 2-3 | 1 | BLANK | All | <p><u>Housing Unit</u></p> <p>house, apt., flat IU in nontransient hotel, etc. 01</p> <p>IU, permanent, in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 02</p> <p>IU in rooming house Mobile home or Trailer 03</p> <p>IU not specified above 04</p> <p><u>Other Unit</u></p> <p>Qtrs. not IU in rooming or boarding house 05</p> <p>Unit not permanent in trans. hotel, motel, etc. 06</p> <p>Tent or trailer site 07</p> <p>Other not IU 08</p> |

b. New! Farm Definition (Recode) All
 Effective February 1976.
 (Edited using Urban/Rural Code
 from N.S.T. and CRG-1
 Document Items 5a, and 2b.)

| World | Chair. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|-------|--------|----------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 8 | 5 | Blank | | |
| | | | Item 9 - Household Number | A11 |
| 9 | 1 | PADDING | | |
| 18 | 6 | | | |

Page 12

| Field | Character | Character/lot/ed | Univorse | Description |
|-------|-----------|--|----------|--|
| 1 | 1-3 | PADDING | All | dd1-999 |
| 2 | 4-6 | Document Count (Within Work Unit) | All | 001 or A01-99 XXX Assigned |
| 3 | 1-3 | Work Unit Number (From Breaker Shoot) | All | If Breaker was missing |
| 4 | 4-5 | Month | All | 01-12 |
| 5 | 6 | Year - Last Digit | All | 0-9 |
| 6 | 6 | Final Weight | All | Two Understood Decimal Places. (Right justified, space fill. -01) |
| 7 | 1-6 | PADDING | All | |
| 8 | 2 | | All | |
| 9 | 3 | | All | |

- moto -

| Word | Char. | Character/J.C. | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|-----------------|---|
| 21 | 1-6 | PADDING | | |
| | | | | |
| 25 | 1-2 | Blank | | |
| | 3 | Padfield | | |
| 1-6 | | Blank | All | SMSA Non SMSA Not Identifiable |
| 26 | 1 | SMSA Status Code | All | Central City Balance of SMSA Non SMSA Not Identifiable |
| | 2 | Central City Status Code | All | Central City Status Code |
| " | 3 | Blank | All | 3 million+ |
| 1 | | SMSA Size (from U.S.T. - reflecting 1970 Census population) | 1 2 Blank | 1 million-2,999,999 Not Identifiable |

-more-

| Word | Char. | Characteristic | Universe | Description |
|------|-------|---|----------|---|
| 26 | 5 | <u>Item 101 - ETHNICITY</u> (Record) | All | Mexican American Chilcano Mexican (Mexicano) Puerto Rican Cuban Central or South American Other Spanish All other Do Not Know NA |
| | | | | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A |
| 26 | 5 | | | |
| 27 | 6 | PADDING | | |
| 27 | 7 | PADDING | | |
| 27 | 3 | BLANK | | |
| | | | | |
| 28 | 4 | PADDING | | |
| | 5 | | | |
| | 6 | PADDING | | |
| | 7 | BLANK | | |
| | 8 | PADDING | | |
| | 9 | | | |
| 29 | 1 | PADDING | | |
| | 2 | | | |
| | 3 | | | |
| | 4 | | | |
| | 5 | | | |
| | 6 | | | |
| | 7 | | | |
| | 8 | | | |
| | 9 | | | |
| | 10 | | | |
| | 11 | | | |
| | 12 | | | |
| | 13 | | | |
| | 14 | | | |
| | 15 | | | |
| | 16 | | | |
| | 17 | | | |
| | 18 | | | |
| | 19 | | | |
| | 20 | | | |
| | 21 | | | |
| | 22 | | | |
| | 23 | | | |
| | 24 | | | |
| | 25 | | | |
| | 26 | | | |
| | 27 | | | |
| | 28 | | | |
| | 29 | | | |
| | 30 | | | |
| | 31 | | | |
| | 32 | | | |
| | 33 | | | |
| | 34 | | | |
| | 35 | | | |
| | 36 | | | |
| | 37 | | | |
| | 38 | | | |
| | 39 | | | |
| | 40 | | | |
| | 41 | | | |
| | 42 | | | |
| | 43 | | | |
| | 44 | | | |
| | 45 | | | |
| | 46 | | | |
| | 47 | | | |
| | 48 | | | |
| | 49 | | | |
| | 50 | | | |
| | 51 | | | |
| | 52 | | | |
| | 53 | | | |
| | 54 | | | |
| | 55 | | | |
| | 56 | | | |
| | 57 | | | |
| | 58 | | | |
| | 59 | | | |
| | 60 | | | |
| | 61 | | | |
| | 62 | | | |
| | 63 | | | |
| | 64 | | | |
| | 65 | | | |
| | 66 | | | |
| | 67 | | | |
| | 68 | | | |
| | 69 | | | |
| | 70 | | | |
| | 71 | | | |
| | 72 | | | |
| | 73 | | | |
| | 74 | | | |
| | 75 | | | |
| | 76 | | | |
| | 77 | | | |
| | 78 | | | |
| | 79 | | | |
| | 80 | | | |
| | 81 | | | |
| | 82 | | | |
| | 83 | | | |
| | 84 | | | |
| | 85 | | | |
| | 86 | | | |
| | 87 | | | |
| | 88 | | | |
| | 89 | | | |
| | 90 | | | |
| | 91 | | | |
| | 92 | | | |
| | 93 | | | |
| | 94 | | | |
| | 95 | | | |
| | 96 | | | |
| | 97 | | | |
| | 98 | | | |
| | 99 | | | |
| | 100 | | | |
| | 101 | | | |
| | 102 | | | |
| | 103 | | | |
| | 104 | | | |
| | 105 | | | |
| | 106 | | | |
| | 107 | | | |
| | 108 | | | |
| | 109 | | | |
| | 110 | | | |
| | 111 | | | |
| | 112 | | | |
| | 113 | | | |
| | 114 | | | |
| | 115 | | | |
| | 116 | | | |
| | 117 | | | |
| | 118 | | | |
| | 119 | | | |
| | 120 | | | |
| | 121 | | | |
| | 122 | | | |
| | 123 | | | |
| | 124 | | | |
| | 125 | | | |
| | 126 | | | |
| | 127 | | | |
| | 128 | | | |
| | 129 | | | |
| | 130 | | | |
| | 131 | | | |
| | 132 | | | |
| | 133 | | | |
| | 134 | | | |
| | 135 | | | |
| | 136 | | | |
| | 137 | | | |
| | 138 | | | |
| | 139 | | | |
| | 140 | | | |
| | 141 | | | |
| | 142 | | | |
| | 143 | | | |
| | 144 | | | |
| | 145 | | | |
| | 146 | | | |
| | 147 | | | |
| | 148 | | | |
| | 149 | | | |
| | 150 | | | |
| | 151 | | | |
| | 152 | | | |
| | 153 | | | |
| | 154 | | | |
| | 155 | | | |
| | 156 | | | |
| | 157 | | | |
| | 158 | | | |
| | 159 | | | |
| | 160 | | | |
| | 161 | | | |
| | 162 | | | |
| | 163 | | | |
| | 164 | | | |
| | 165 | | | |
| | 166 | | | |
| | 167 | | | |
| | 168 | | | |
| | 169 | | | |
| | 170 | | | |
| | 171 | | | |
| | 172 | | | |
| | 173 | | | |
| | 174 | | | |
| | 175 | | | |
| | 176 | | | |
| | 177 | | | |
| | 178 | | | |
| | 179 | | | |
| | 180 | | | |
| | 181 | | | |
| | 182 | | | |
| | 183 | | | |
| | 184 | | | |
| | 185 | | | |
| | 186 | | | |
| | 187 | | | |
| | 188 | | | |
| | 189 | | | |
| | 190 | | | |
| | 191 | | | |
| | 192 | | | |
| | 193 | | | |
| | 194 | | | |
| | 195 | | | |
| | 196 | | | |
| | 197 | | | |
| | 198 | | | |
| | 199 | | | |
| | 200 | | | |
| | 201 | | | |
| | 202 | | | |
| | 203 | | | |
| | 204 | | | |
| | 205 | | | |
| | 206 | | | |
| | 207 | | | |
| | 208 | | | |
| | 209 | | | |
| | 210 | | | |
| | 211 | | | |
| | 212 | | | |
| | 213 | | | |
| | 214 | | | |
| | 215 | | | |
| | 216 | | | |
| | 217 | | | |
| | 218 | | | |
| | 219 | | | |
| | 220 | | | |
| | 221 | | | |
| | 222 | | | |
| | 223 | | | |
| | 224 | | | |
| | 225 | | | |
| | 226 | | | |
| | 227 | | | |
| | 228 | | | |
| | 229 | | | |
| | 230 | | | |
| | 231 | | | |
| | 232 | | | |
| | 233 | | | |
| | 234 | | | |
| | 235 | | | |
| | 236 | | | |
| | 237 | | | |
| | 238 | | | |
| | 239 | | | |
| | 240 | | | |
| | 241 | | | |
| | 242 | | | |
| | 243 | | | |
| | 244 | | | |
| | 245 | | | |
| | 246 | | | |
| | 247 | | | |
| | 248 | | | |
| | 249 | | | |
| | 250 | | | |
| | 251 | | | |
| | 252 | | | |
| | 253 | | | |
| | 254 | | | |
| | 255 | | | |
| | 256 | | | |
| | 257 | | | |
| | 258 | | | |
| | 259 | | | |
| | 260 | | | |
| | 261 | | | |
| | 262 | | | |
| | 263 | | | |
| | 264 | | | |
| | 265 | | | |
| | 266 | | | |
| | 267 | | | |
| | 268 | | | |
| | 269 | | | |
| | 270 | | | |
| | 271 | | | |
| | 272 | | | |
| | 273 | | | |
| | 274 | | | |
| | 275 | | | |
| | 276 | | | |
| | 277 | | | |
| | 278 | | | |
| | 279 | | | |
| | 280 | | | |
| | 281 | | | |
| | 282 | | | |
| | 283 | | | |
| | 284 | | | |
| | 285 | | | |
| | 286 | | | |
| | 287 | | | |
| | 288 | | | |
| | 289 | | | |
| | 290 | | | |
| | 291 | | | |
| | 292 | | | |
| | 293 | | | |
| | 294 | | | |
| | 295 | | | |
| | 296 | | | |
| | 297 | | | |
| | 298 | | | |
| | 299 | | | |
| | 300 | | | |
| | 301 | | | |
| | 302 | | | |
| | 303 | | | |
| | 304 | | | |
| | 305 | | | |
| | 306 | | | |
| | 307 | | | |
| | 308 | | | |
| | 309 | | | |
| | 310 | | | |
| | 311 | | | |
| | 312 | | | |
| | 313 | | | |
| | 314 | | | |
| | 315 | | | |
| | 316 | | | |
| | 317 | | | |
| | 318 | | | |
| | 319 | | | |
| | 320 | | | |
| | 321 | | | |
| | 322 | | | |
| | 323 | | | |
| | 324 | | | |
| | 325 | | | |
| | 326 | | | |
| | 327 | | | |
| | 328 | | | |
| | 329 | | | |
| | 330 | | | |
| | 331 | | | |
| | 332 | | | |
| | 333 | | | |
| | 334 | | | |
| | 335 | | | |
| | 336 | | | |
| | 337 | | | |
| | 338 | | | |
| | 339 | | | |
| | 340 | | | |
| | 341 | | | |
| | 342 | | | |
| | 343 | | | |
| | 344 | | | |
| | 345 | | | |
| | 346 | | | |
| | 347 | | | |
| | 348 | | | |
| | 349 | | | |
| | 350 | | | |
| | 351 | | | |
| | 352 | | | |
| | 353 | | | |
| | 354 | | | |
| | 355 | | | |
| | 356 | | | |
| | 357 | | | |
| | 358 | | | |
| | 359 | | | |
| | 360 | | | |
| | 361 | | | |
| | 362 | | | |
| | 363 | | | |
| | 364 | | | |
| | 365 | | | |
| | 366 | | | |
| | 367 | | | |
| | 368 | | | |
| | 369 | | | |
| | 370 | | | |
| | 371 | | | |
| | 372 | | | |
| | 373 | | | |
| | 374 | | | |
| | 375 | | | |
| | 376 | | | |
| | 377 | | | |
| | 378 | | | |
| | 379 | | | |
| | 380 | | | |
| | 381 | | | |

ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)

PAGE 15

| WORD CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------------|
| 65 1-2 | Item 10A - LINE NUMBER | All | Line Number | 01-39 |
| 3 | Item 180 - RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | All | Reference Person with other relatives in household Reference Person with no other relatives in household | 1 2 |
| | | | Husband Wife Own child Parent Brother/Sister Other relative of reference person Non-relative of reference person - with own relatives in household Non-relative of reference person - no own relatives in household | 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A |
| 4-5 | Item 10C - PARENT'S LINE NUMBER | All | None Parent's line number | 00 01-39 |
| 6 | PADDING | | | |
| 66 1-2 | Item 180 - AGE | All | Age in Years | 14-99 |
| 3 | Item 10E - MARITAL STATUS | All | Married-civilian spouse present Married-Armed Forces spouse present (Exclude separated) Separated Divorced Never married | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 |
| 4-5 | Item 10F - SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER | All | None | 00 |
| 6 | Item 188 - SEX | All | Spouse's line number Male Female | 01-39 1 2 |

ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)
WORD CHAR. CHARACTERISTIC

PAGE 16

| | | | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|----|-----|--------------------------------------|----------|---|--|
| 67 | 1 | PADDING | All | None | 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 |
| | 2-3 | Item 10H - HIGHEST GRADE (of school) | All | E1 E2 E3 E4 E5 E6 E7 E8 H1 H2 H3 H4 C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6* | |
| | | ATTENDED | | | |
| 4 | | Item 10I - GRADE COMPLETED | All | Yes No | 1 2 |
| 5 | | Item 10J - RACE | All | White Black Other | 1 2 3 |
| 6 | | PADDING | All | Not a Family Member Only Primary Family Member Subfamily Member | 00 01 02-39 |
| | 1-2 | PADDING | | | |
| 5 | | FAMILY MEMBER | All | Primary Family Individual Related Subfamily Individual Unrelated Subfamily Individual Secondary Individual | 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 6 | | FAMILY RELATIONSHIP | All | Not a Family Member Reference Person Spouse Child Other Relative (or Primary family only)* | 0 1 2 3 4 |

ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)
CHARACTERISTIC
WORD CHAR.

PAGE 17
VALUES

| ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces) | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--|-------------|---|
| 69 | 1-4 | ADDING | | |
| | 5 | LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| 6 | | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| 70 | 1 | PARENT'S LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Value Allocated |
| | 2 | AGE ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| | 3 | MARITAL STATUS ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| | 4 | SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Value Allocated |
| | 5 | SEX ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| | 6 | ADDING | | |
| 71 | 1 | HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| | 2 | GRADE COMPLETED ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| | 3 | RACE ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| | 4 | ORIGIN ALLOCATION FLAG | ALL | No Change Blank to Value Old Value to New Value |
| | 5 | ADDING | | |
| 72 | 1 thru 3 | | | |

ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)

CHARACTERISTIC

PAGE 18

| WORD CHAR. | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------------|----------|---|--|
| 72 4 | ALL | Not In Primary Family Member < 25 Years Old 25-44 Years Old 45-54 Years Old 55-64 Years Old 65+ Years Old | 0 1 2 3 4 5 |
| 5-6 | ALL | Not In Primary Family Number Individuals With ID 10015=1,3 | 00 01-19 |
| 73 1 | ALL | Not In Primary Family No One Employed Some Employed - No Husband And Salary Workers With Husband And Salary Workers With Husband,Wife or Reference Person Self-Employed With Husband,Wife or Reference Person Husband,Wife or Reference Person Not Self-Employed Other Household Member Self-Employed With Husband And Salary Workers Only | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 |
| 2 | ALL | Not In Primary Family No Earners All Earners Full Time Some Full Time, Some Part Time All Earners Part Time | 0 1 2 3 4 |
| 3 | ALL | Not In Primary Family/Husband Employed Earner Self-Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not In Labor Force Armed Forces | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 |
| 4 | ALL | Not In Primary Family/Wife Female Employed Earner Self-Employed Without Pay Unemployed Not In Labor Force Armed Forces | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 5 | ALL | Not In Primary Family No Earners 1-6 Earners 9+ Earners | 0 1-6 9 |

| ATTACHMENT D Armed Forces | | CHARACTERISTIC | | UNIVERSE | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|---------------------------|-------|--|--|----------|---|--|
| WORD | CHAR. | | | | | |
| 73 | 6 | NUMBER OF UNEMPLOYED IN PRIMARY FAMILY | | ALL | Not In Primary Family No Unemployed 1-0 Unemployed 9+ Unemployed | 0 0-8 9 |
| 74 | 1 | HOUSEHOLD TYPE | | ALL | Husband/Wife Primary Family - Husband/Husband or Wife - Husband and/or Wife in Armed Forces Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Family Householder Unmarried Civilian Female Primary Family Householder Primary Family Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces and Unmarried Civilian Male Primary Individual Civilian Female Primary Individual Primary Individual Household - Reference Person in Armed Forces Group Quarters | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 2 | | NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 16 IN PRIMARY FAMILY | | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Children 1 Child 2 Children 3 Children 4 Children 5 Children 6 Children 7 Children 8+ Children | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| 3 | | PRESENCE OF OWN CHILDREN LESS THAN 16 IN PRIMARY FAMILY | | ALL | Not in Primary Family No Children < 10 Years Old All Children 10-17 Years Old All Children 6-13 Years Old All Children 0-5 Years Old Children 16-17 and 6-13 Two Children 0-5 Children 16-17 and 0-5 Two Children 6-13 Children 6-13 and 0-5 (No Children 16-17) Children from all Age Groups | 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 |
| | 4 | MILITARY FAMILY RELATIONSHIP | | ALL | Not in Primary Family Husband Wife Own Child Other Relative Unmarried Reference Person | 0 1 2 3 4 5 |

ATTACHMENT D (Armed Forces)

PAGE 20

| WORLD CHAR. | CHARACTERISTIC | UNIVERSE | | DESCRIPTION | VALUES |
|------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|----------|---|-----------|
| | | CHAR. | CHAR. | | |
| 74 | 5-6 | PADDING | All | Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01) | |
| 75 | 1-6 | FAMILY HEIGHT | All | Number of Persons in Household | 01-39 |
| 76 nd | 1-6 | HOUSEHOLD SIZE | All | Number of Families | 00-39 |
| 77 | 1-2 | NUMBER OF FAMILIES IN HOUSEHOLD | All | | |
| 3-4 | | PADDING | HIGH=4,0 | Two Implied Decimal Places, Right Justified, Space Filled (01) | |
| 5-6 | | FAMILY EARNINGS WEIGHT | HIGH=4,0 | | |
| 78 | 1-6 | PADDING | HIGH=4,0 | Not In Primary Family Usual Weekly Family Earnings | |
| 79 th | 1-6 | | | Blank | 0000-9999 |
| 80 | 1-2 | TOTAL WEEKLY FAMILY EARNINGS | 3-6 | | |

***** END OF ATTACHMENT D *****

Attachment 10

Current Population Survey
May 1985 Work Schedule, Dual Job, etc. Supplement

The following pages contain the record layout for the supplement section of the May 1985 Work Schedules, Dual Jobholding, etc. supplement to the Current Population Survey. These data have been adjusted for supplement noninterviews, so use the supplement weight (found in words 96 and 97) for tallying the supplement data. There is an implied universe flag for all supplement items. Screen on this flag (word 81, char 1 = 0) for all supplement tallies. The following abbreviations are used to describe the universe for each supplement item. Also given is the location for each of the characteristics used to describe a universe.

| Abbreviation | Characteristic | Location |
|--------------|--------------------------|-----------|
| ESR | Employment Status Recode | Word 19:1 |
| COW | Class of Worker | Word 61:1 |
| DJF | Dual Job Flag | Word 85:6 |

The I-XX characteristics used in the universe descriptions refer to other supplement items, since entries in an earlier item are used to skip eligibles around certain items.

There are four items on the supplement dealing with the starting and ending time of work. For these items, 12 midnight is coded as 12 a.m. and 12 noon is coded as 12 p.m.

MAY 1985 CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY
WORK SCHEDULES, DUAL JOBHOLDING, PREMIUM PAY, ETC. SUPPLEMENT

| | | | <u>Universe</u> | |
|---------|----------|--|-----------------|------------|
| | | | ALL | |
| WORD 81 | CHAR 1 | SUPPLEMENT UNIVERSE FLAG (0-2) | | |
| | | 0 = In Universe-Supplement Interview | | |
| | | 1 = In Universe-Supplement Noninterview | | |
| | | 2 = Not in Universe | | |
| ***** | CHAR 2 | PADDING | | |
| ***** | CHAR 3-4 | I30 (HRSPWK) - YOU TOLD ME THAT ... WORKED FOR ... HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DOES ... USUALLY WORK AT THIS JOB | (00-99) | ESR=1 or 2 |
| | | 00 = N.I.U. | | |
| | | 01-99 = HOURS | | |
| ***** | CHAR 5-6 | I31 (HRPDAY) - IN HIS/HER WORK FOR... HOW MANY HOURS PER DAY DOES...USUALLY WORK AT THIS JOB | (00-24) | ESR=1 or 2 |
| | | 00 = N.I.U. | | |
| | | 01-24 = HOURS | | |
| WORD 82 | CHAR 1 | BLANK OR PADDING | | |
| ***** | CHAR 2 | I32 (DAYPK) - HOW MANY DAYS A WEEK DOES ...USUALLY WORK AT THIS JOB | (0-9) | ESR=1 or 2 |
| | | 0 = N.I.U. | | |
| | | 1 = ONE DAY | | |
| | | 2 = TWO DAYS | | |
| | | 3 = THREE DAYS | | |
| | | 4 = FOUR DAYS | | |
| | | 5 = FOUR AND ONE-HALF DAYS | | |
| | | 6 = FIVE DAYS | | |
| | | 7 = FIVE AND ONE-HALF DAYS DAYS | | |
| | | 8 = SIX DAYS | | |
| | | 9 = SEVEN DAYS | | |
| ***** | | I33 - WHICH DAYS OF THE WEEK DOES...USUALLY WORK THIS JOB | (0,1,9) | ESR=1 or 2 |
| CHAR 3 | | 0 = N.A. OR N.I.U. 1 = SUNDAY | | |
| CHAR 4 | | 0 = N.A. OR N.I.U. 1 = MONDAY | | |
| CHAR 5 | | 0 = N.A. OR N.I.U. 1 = TUESDAY | | |
| CHAR 6 | | 0 = N.A. OR N.I.U. 1 = WEDNESDAY | | |
| WORD 83 | CHAR 1 | 0 = N.A. OR N.I.U. 1 = THURSDAY | | |
| CHAR 2 | | 0 = N.A. OR N.I.U. 1 = FRIDAY | | |
| CHAR 3 | | 0 = N.A. OR N.I.U. 1 = SATURDAY 9 = N.A. FOR ALL 7 DAYS | | |

CHAR 4-5 I34 (STWKTM) - LAST WEEK AT WHAT TIME OF DAY DID...BEGIN WORK ON THIS JOB

ESR=1

00 = N.I.U.
01 = ONE O'CLOCK
02 = TWO O'CLOCK
03 = THREE O'CLOCK
04 = FOUR O'CLOCK
05 = FIVE O'CLOCK
06 = SIX O'CLOCK
07 = SEVEN O'CLOCK
08 = EIGHT O'CLOCK
09 = NINE O'CLOCK
10 = TEN O'CLOCK
11 = ELEVEN O'CLOCK
12 = TWELVE

CHAR 6 I34A (STAMPM) - AM OR PM

(0-2)

ESR=1

0 = N.I.U.
1 = AM
2 = PM

*WORD 84 CHAR 1-2 I35 (EMDTIM) - LAST WEEK AT WHAT TIME OF DAY DID...END WORK ON THIS JOB MOST DAYS

ESR=1

00 = N.I.U.
01 = ONE O'CLOCK
02 = TWO O'CLOCK
03 = THREE O'CLOCK
04 = FOUR O'CLOCK
05 = FIVE O'CLOCK
06 = SIX O'CLOCK
07 = SEVEN O'CLOCK
08 = EIGHT O'CLOCK
09 = NINE O'CLOCK
10 = TEN O'CLOCK
11 = ELEVEN O'CLOCK
12 = TWELVE

***** CHAR 3 I35A(ENDAMP) - AM OR PM

(0-2)

ESR=1

0 = N.I.U.
1 = AM
2 = PM

***** CHAR 4 II36 (WKSKD) - WHICH OF THE FOLLOWING BEST (0-6) DESCRIBES THE HOURS...USUALLY WORKS AT THIS JOB

ESR=1 or 2

0 = N.I.U.
1 = A REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE
2 = A REGULAR EVENING SHIFT
3 = A REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT
4 = A ROTATING SHIFT-ONE THAT CHANGES PERIODICALLY FROM DAYS TO EVENINGS OR NIGHTS
5 = A SPLIT SHIFT - ONE CONSISTING OF TWO DISTINCT PERIODS EACH DAY
6 = OTHER

***** CHAR 5 I37 (LNGSKD) - HOW LONG HAS...BEEN WORKING (0-6,9)

I36=2-6

0 = N.I.U.
1 = LESS THAN 1 MONTH
2 = 1 MONTH BUT LESS THAN 6 MONTHS
3 = 6 MONTHS BUT LESS THAN 1 YEAR
4 = 1 YEAR BUT LESS THAN 2 YEARS
5 = 2 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 5 YEARS
6 = 5 YEARS OR MORE
9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 6 I38 (REASON) - WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON WHY (0-9)
...WORKS HIS/HER TYPE OF SHIFT

I36=2-6

0 = N.I.U.
VOLUNTARY REASONS:
1 = BETTER CHILD CARE ARRANGEMENTS
2 = BETTER PAY
3 = BETTER ARRANGEMENTS FOR CARE OF OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS
4 = ALLOWS TIME FOR SCHOOL
5 = OTHER - VOLUNTARY REASON
INVOLUNTARY REASONS:
6 = COULD NOT GET ANY OTHER JOB
7 = REQUIREMENT OF THE JOB
8 = OTHER - INVOLUNTARY REASON
9 = BLANK OR N.A.

WORD 85 CHAR 1 I39 (CKITM2) - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (0-2) ESR=1 or 2

0 = N.I.U.
1 = ENTRY OF P,F,S OR L IN ITEM23E
2 = ALL OTHER CASES

***** CHAR 2 I40 (FLXTIM) - IS...ON FLEXITIME OR SOME OTHER SCHEDULE THAT ALLOWS WORKERS TO VARY THE TIME THEY BEGIN AND END WORK (0-3) ESR=1 or 2,
C.O.W.=1-4

0 = N.I.U.
1 = YES
2 = NO
3 = DON'T KNOW

***** CHAR 3 I41 (TEMPWK) - IS...'S WORK A TEMPORARY JOB (0-2,9) ESR=1 or 2
C.O.W.=1-4

0 = N.I.U.
1 = YES
2 = NO
9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 4 I42 (TMSAL) - IS...'S SALARY PAID BY A TEMPORARY HELP AGENCY (0-2,9) I-41=1

0 = N.I.U.
1 = YES
2 = NO
9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 5 I43 (OVRTIM) - LAST WEEK WAS...PAID OVERTIME FOR ANY OF THE HOURS WORKED (0-2) ESR=1
C.O.W.=1-4

0 = N.I.U.
1 = YES
2 = NO

***** CHAR 6 DUAL JOB flag (0,1) ESR=1 or 2

0 = N.I.U.
1 = DUAL JOB HOLDER

WORD 86 CHAR 1-2 I44 (OVRHRS) - HOW MANY HOURS WAS...PAID AT AN OVERTIME RATE (00-99) I-43=1

00 = N.I.U.
01-97 = HOURS
98 = 98 HRS. OR MORE
99 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 3 I45 (OVRATE) - WHAT RATE WAS...PAID FOR THESE HOURS (0-4,9) I-43=1

0 = N.I.U.
1 = TIME AND ONE-HALF
2 = DOUBLE TIME
3 = GRADUATED RATE
4 = OTHER
9 = BLANK OR N.A.

WORD 88 CHAR 1-2 I51 (SCHDTM) - LAST WEEK AT WHAT TIME OF DAY DID...END WORK ON THIS JOB MOST DAYS ESR=1
 DJF=1

00 = N.I.U.
 01 = ONE O'CLOCK
 02 = TWO O'CLOCK
 03 = THREE O'CLOCK
 04 = FOUR O'CLOCK
 05 = FIVE O'CLOCK
 06 = SIX O'CLOCK
 07 = SEVEN O'CLOCK
 08 = EIGHT O'CLOCK
 09 = NINE O'CLOCK
 10 = TEN O'CLOCK
 11 = ELEVEN O'CLOCK
 12 = TWELVE
 99 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 3 I51A (SCHDAM) - AM OR PM (0-2,9) ESR=1
 DJF=1

0 = N.I.U.
 1 = AM
 2 = PM
 9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 4-5 I52 (SECHRS) - HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DOES ...USUALLY WORK AT HIS/HER SECOND JOB (00-99) DJF=1

00 = N.I.U.
 01-97 = HOURS
 98 = 98 HRS. OR MORE
 99 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 6 BLANK OR PADDING

WORD 89 CHAR 1-3 I53 (SECERN) - HOW MUCH DOES ... USUALLY EARN PER WEEK AT HIS/HER SECOND JOB (000-999) DJF=1

000 = N.I.U.
 001-997 = EARNINGS
 998 = 998 OR MORE
 999 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 4 I54 (SECRES) - WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON THAT... WORKED MORE THAN ONE JOB (0-5,9) DJF=1

0 = N.I.U.
 1 = TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES
 2 = TO PAY OFF DEBTS
 3 = TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE
 4 = TO GET EXPERIENCE IN A DIFFERENT OCCUPATION
 OR TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS
 5 = OTHER
 9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 5 I55 (SECSAM) - LAST WEEK WHAT HAS...'S SECOND JOB (0-2) DJF=1

0 = N.I.U.
 1 = SAME AS ITEM23B-E
 2 = DIFFERENT FROM ITEM23B-E

***** CHAR 6 I55E (SECCOM) - CLASS OF WORKER (0-6) DJF=1

0 = N.I.U.
 1 = PRIVATE
 2 = FEDERAL GOVERNMENT
 3 = STATE GOVERNMENT
 4 = LOCAL GOVERNMENT
 5 = SELF EMPLOYED, INC.
 6 = SELF EMPLOYED, NOT INC.

WORD 90 CHAR 1-3 I55B (SECIND) - INDUSTRY OF SECOND JOB (000,010-991) DJF=1

000 = N.I.U.
 010-991 = INDUSTRY CODE

***** CHAR 4 I46 (SECJOB) - LAST WEEK, IN ADDITION TO (0-2) ESR=1
 ...'S WORK, DID...HAVE ANY
 OTHER EMPLOYERS C.O.W.=1-4

 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = YES
 2 = NO

***** CHAR 5 I46A (SECCNT) - HOW MANY OTHER EMPLOYERS (0-2) I-46=1

 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = ONE
 2 = TWO OR MORE
 9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 6 I47(SECEMP) - LAST WEEK IN ADDITION TO (0-2) I-46=2
 WORKING FOR WAGES OR SALARY
 DID...OPERATE OWN FARM,
 BUSINESS OR PROFESSION

 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = YES
 2 = NO

WORD 87 CHAR 1 I48 (SECWAG) - LAST WEEK, IN ADDITION TO (0-2) ESR=1
 TO I23A-D DID...DO ANY
 WORK FOR WAGES OR SALARY C.O.W.=5-7

 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = YES
 2 = NO

***** CHAR 2 I49 (SECNAW) - LAST WEEK, DID...HAVE ANOTHER (0-3,9) I-47=2 OR
 ANOTHER JOB AT WHICH HE/SHE
 DID NOT WORK AT ALL I-48=2 OR

 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = YES, PAID
 2 = YES, NOT PAID
 3 = NO
 9 = YES, PAY STATUS N.A.

***** CHAR 3-4 I50 (SECTIM) - LAST WEEK AT WHAT TIME OF (0-3,9) ESR=1
 DAY DID...BEGIN WORK ON THIS
 JOB MOST DAYS DJF=1

 00 = N.I.U.
 01 = ONE O'CLOCK
 02 = TWO O'CLOCK
 03 = THREE O'CLOCK
 04 = FOUR O'CLOCK
 05 = FIVE O'CLOCK
 06 = SIX O'CLOCK
 07 = SEVEN O'CLOCK
 08 = EIGHT O'CLOCK
 09 = NINE O'CLOCK
 10 = TEN O'CLOCK
 11 = ELEVEN O'CLOCK
 12 = TWELVE

 99 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 5 I50A (SECAMP) - AM OR PM (0-2,9) ESR=1

 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = AM
 2 = PM
 9 = BLANK OR N.A. DJF=1

***** CHAR 6 BLANK OR PADDING

***** CHAR 4-6 I55C (SECOCC) - OCCUPATION OF SECOND JOB (000,003-905) DJF=1
 000 = N.I.U.
 003-905 = OCCUPATION CODE

WORD 91 CHAR 1 I55B (SECIND) - ALLOCATION INDICATOR (0,1) DJF=1
 0 = N.I.U. OR NOT ALLOCATED
 1 = ALLOCATED

WORD CHAR 2 I55C (SECOCC) - ALLOCATION INDICATOR (0,1) DJF=1
 0 = N.I.U. OR NOT ALLOCATED
 1 = ALLOCATED

WORD . CHAR 3 I55E (SECCOM) - ALLOCATION INDICATOR (0,1) DJF=1
 0 = N.I.U. OR NOT ALLOCATED
 1 = ALLOCATED

***** CHAR 4 BLANK OR PADDING

***** CHAR 5 I56 (HOMEMK) - AS PART OF...'S REGULARLY (0-2,9) ESR=1 or 2
 SCHEDULED WORK, DOES... DO ANY OF HIS/HER WORK FOR ITEM23A-D AT HOME
 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = YES
 2 = NO
 9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 6 BLANK OR PADDING

WORD 92 CHAR 1-2 I57 (HOMEHR) - LAST WEEK APPROXIMATELY (00-99) I-56=1
 HOW MANY HOURS OF...'S WORK DID HE/SHE DO AT HOME
 00 = N.I.U.
 01-97 = HOURS OF WORK
 98 = 98 HOURS OR MORE
 99 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 3 I58 (SLFPXY) - INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM WHO IS REPORTING FOR THIS PERSON: (0-2,9) ESR=1 or 2
 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = SELF
 2 = OTHER
 9 = BLANK OR N.A.

***** CHAR 4 I59 (CHOICE) - IF YOU HAD A CHOICE, WOULD YOU PREFER TO WORK: (0-3,9) ESR=1 or 2
 0 = N.I.U.
 1 = THE SAME NUMBER OF HOURS AND EARN THE SAME MONEY
 2 = FEWER HOURS AT THE SAME RATE OF PAY AND EARN LESS MONEY
 3 = MORE HOURS AT THE SAME RATE OF PAY AND EARN MORE MONEY
 9 = BLANK OR N.A.

WORD 92 CHAR 5 }
 THRU } PADDING
 WORD 96 CHAR 1 }

WORD 96 CHAR 2 }
 THRU } Supplement Weight - Adjusted for supplement
 WORD 97 CHAR 6 } noninterviews. Right justified 2 implied decimal places.

WORD 98 CHAR 1 }
 THRU } PADDING
 WORD 100 CHAR 6 }

Revised 9/86

-END OF RECORD -

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION CODES

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1972 SIC code equivalents; see Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget, Standard Industrial Classification Manual, 1972 and the 1977 Supplement. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 0-9 | not used |
| 10-31 | AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, AND FISHERIES |
| 10 | Agricultural production, crops (01) |
| 11 | Agricultural production, livestock (02) |
| 12-19 | not used |
| 20 | Agricultural services, except horticultural (07, except 078) |
| 21 | Horticultural services (078) |
| 22-29 | not used |
| 30 | Forestry (08) |
| 31 | Fishing, hunting, and trapping (09) |
| 32-39 | not used |
| 40-50 | MINING |
| 40 | Metal mining (10) |
| 41 | Coal mining (11, 12) |
| 42 | Crude petroleum and natural gas extraction (13) |
| 43-49 | not used |
| 50 | Nonmetallic mining and quarrying, except fuel (14) |
| 51-59 | not used |
| 60 | CONSTRUCTION (15, 16, 17) |
| 61-99 | not used |
| 100-392 | MANUFACTURING |
| 100-222 | Nondurable Goods |
| 100-122 | Food and kindred products |
| 100 | Meat products (201) |
| 101 | Dairy products (202) |
| 102 | Canned and preserved fruits and vegetables (203) |
| 103-109 | not used |
| 110 | Grain mill products (204) |
| 111 | Bakery products (205) |
| 112 | Sugar and confectionery products (206) |
| 113-119 | not used |
| 120 | Beverage industries (208) |
| 121 | Miscellaneous food preparations and kindred products (207, 209) |
| 122 | Not specified food industries |
| 123-129 | not used |
| 130 | Tobacco manufactures (21) |
| 131 | not used |
| 132-150 | Textile mill products |
| 132 | Knitting mills (225) |
| 133-139 | not used |
| 140 | Dyeing and finishing textiles, except wool and knit goods. (226) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 141 | Floor coverings, except hard surface (227) |
| 142 | Yarn, thread, and fabric mills (228, 221-224) |
| 143-149 | not used |
| 150 | Miscellaneous textile mill products (229) |
| 151-152 | Apparel and other finished textile products |
| 151 | Apparel and accessories, except knit (231-238) |
| 152 | Miscellaneous fabricated textile products (239) |
| 153-159 | not used |
| 160-162 | Paper and allied products |
| 160 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills (261-263, 266) |
| 161 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products (264) |
| 162 | Paperboard containers and boxes (265) |
| 163-170 | not used |
| 171-172 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries |
| 171 | Newspaper publishing and printing (271) |
| 172 | Printing, publishing, and allied industries, except newspapers (272-279) |
| 173-179 | not used |
| 180-192 | Chemicals and allied products |
| 180 | Plastics, synthetics, and resins (282) |
| 181 | Drugs (283) |
| 182 | Soaps and cosmetics (284) |
| 183-189 | not used |
| 190 | Paints, varnishes, and related products (285) |
| 191 | Agricultural chemicals (287) |
| 192 | Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals (281, 286, 289) |
| 193-199 | not used |
| 200-201 | Petroleum and coal products |
| 200 | Petroleum refining (291) |
| 201 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products (295, 299) |
| 202-209 | not used |
| 210-212 | Rubber and miscellaneous plastics products |
| 210 | Tires and inner tubes (301) |
| 211 | Other rubber products, and plastics footwear and belting (302-304, 306) |
| 212 | Miscellaneous plastics products (307) |
| 213-219 | not used |
| 220-222 | Leather and leather products |
| 220 | Leather tanning and finishing (311) |
| 221 | Footwear, except rubber and plastic (313, 314) |
| 222 | Leather products, except footwear (315-317, 319) |
| 223-229 | not used |
| 230-391 | Durable Goods |
| 230-241 | Lumber and wood products, except furniture |
| 230 | Logging (241) |
| 231 | Sawmills, planning mills, and millwork (242, 243) |
| 232 | Wood buildings and mobile homes (245) |
| 233-240 | not used |
| 241 | Miscellaneous wood products (244, 249) |
| 242 | Furniture and fixtures (25) |
| 243-249 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 250-262 | Stone, clay, glass, and concrete products |
| 250 | Glass and glass products (321-323) |
| 251 | Cement, concrete, gypsum, and plaster products (324, 327) |
| 252 | Structural clay products (325) |
| 253-260 | not used |
| 261 | Pottery and related products (326) |
| 262 | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral and stone products (328, 329) |
| 263-269 | not used |
| 270-301 | Metal industries |
| 270 | Blast furnaces, steelworks, rolling and finishing mills (331) |
| 271 | Iron and steel foundries (332) |
| 272 | Primary aluminum industries (3334, part 334, 3353-3355, 3361) |
| 273-279 | not used |
| 280 | Other primary metal industries (3331-3333, 3339, part 334, 3351, 3356, 3357, 3362, 3369, 339) |
| 281 | Cutlery, handtools, and other hardware (342) |
| 282 | Fabricated structural metal products (344) |
| 283-289 | not used |
| 290 | Screw machine products (345) |
| 291 | Metal forgings and stampings (346) |
| 292 | Ordnance (348) |
| 293-299 | not used |
| 300 | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products (341, 343, 347, 349) |
| 301 | Not specified metal industries |
| 302-309 | not used |
| 310-332 | Machinery, except electrical |
| 310 | Engines and turbines (351) |
| 311 | Farm machinery and equipment (352) |
| 312 | Construction and material handling machines (353) |
| 313-319 | not used |
| 320 | Metalworking machinery (354) |
| 321 | Office and accounting machines (357, except 3573) |
| 322 | Electronic computing equipment (3573) |
| 323-330 | not used |
| 331 | Machinery, except electrical, n.e.c. (355, 356, 358, 359) |
| 332 | Not specified machinery |
| 333-339 | not used |
| 340-350 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies |
| 340 | Household appliances (363) |
| 341 | Radio, T.V., and communication equipment (365, 366) |
| 342 | Electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies, n.e.c. (361, 362, 364, 367, 369) |
| 343-349 | not used |
| 350 | Not specified electrical machinery, equipment, and supplies |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 351-370 | Transportation equipment |
| 351 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment (371) |
| 352 | Aircraft and parts (372) |
| 353-359 | not used |
| 360 | Ship and boat building and repairing (373) |
| 361 | Railroad locomotives and equipment (374) |
| 362 | Guided missiles, space vehicles, and parts (376) |
| 363-369 | not used |
| 370 | Cycles and miscellaneous transportation equipment (375, 379) |
| 371-382 | Professional and photographic equipment, and watches |
| 371 | Scientific and controlling instruments (381, 382) |
| 372 | Optical and health services supplies (383, 384, 385) |
| 373-379 | not used |
| 380 | Photographic equipment and supplies (386) |
| 381 | Watches, clocks, and clockwork operated devices (387) |
| 382 | Not specified professional equipment |
| 383-389 | not used |
| 390 | Toys, amusement, and sporting goods (394) |
| 391 | Miscellaneous manufacturing industries (39 except 394) |
| 392 | Not specified manufacturing industries <u>1/</u> |
| 393-399 | not used |
| 400-472 | TRANSPORTATION, COMMUNICATIONS, AND OTHER PUBLIC UTILITIES |
| 400-432 | Transportation |
| 400 | Railroads (40) |
| 401 | Bus service and urban transit (41 except 412) |
| 402 | Taxicab service (412) |
| 403-409 | not used |
| 410 | Trucking service (421, 423) |
| 411 | Warehousing and storage (422) |
| 412 | U.S. Postal Service (43) |
| 413-419 | not used |
| 420 | Water transportation (44) |
| 421 | Air transportation (45) |
| 422 | Pipe lines, except natural gas (46) |
| 423-431 | not used |
| 432 | Services incidental to transportation (47) |
| 433-439 | not used |
| 440-442 | Communications |
| 440 | Radio and television broadcasting (483) |
| 441 | Telephone (wire and radio) (481) |
| 442 | Telegraph and miscellaneous communication services (482, 489) |
| 443-459 | not used |
| 460-472 | Utilities and sanitary services |
| 460 | Electric light and power (491) |
| 461 | Gas and steam supply systems (492, 496) |
| 462 | Electric and gas, and other combinations (493) |
| 463-469 | not used |

1/ When shown separately, "Not specified manufacturing" is at the same level as "Nondurable goods" and "Durable goods." When not shown, it is tallied with "Durable goods."

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 470 | Water supply and irrigation (494, 497) |
| 471 | Sanitary services (495) |
| 472 | Not specified utilities |
| 473-499 | not used |
| 500-571 | WHOLESALE TRADE |
| 500-532 | Durable Goods |
| 500 | Motor vehicles and equipment (501) |
| 501 | Furniture and home furnishings (502) |
| 502 | Lumber and construction materials (503) |
| 503-509 | not used |
| 510 | Sporting goods, toys, and hobby goods (504) |
| 511 | Metals and minerals, except petroleum (505) |
| 512 | Electrical goods (506) |
| 513-520 | not used |
| 521 | Hardware, plumbing and heating supplies (507) |
| 522 | Not specified electrical and hardware products |
| 523-529 | not used |
| 530 | Machinery, equipment, and supplies (508) |
| 531 | Scrap and waste materials (5093) |
| 532 | Miscellaneous wholesale, durable goods (5094, 5099) |
| 533-539 | not used |
| 540-571 | Nondurable Goods |
| 540 | Paper and paper products (511) |
| 541 | Drugs, chemicals, and allied products (512, 516) |
| 542 | Apparel, fabrics, and notions (513) |
| 543-549 | not used |
| 550 | Groceries and related products (514) |
| 551 | Farm products - raw materials (515) |
| 552 | Petroleum products (517) |
| 553-559 | not used |
| 560 | Alcoholic beverages (518) |
| 561 | Farm supplies (5191) |
| 562 | Miscellaneous wholesale, nondurable goods (5194, 5198, 5199) |
| 563-570 | not used |
| 571 | Not specified wholesale trade |
| 572-579 | not used |
| 580-691 | RETAIL TRADE |
| 580 | Lumber and building material retailing (521, 523) |
| 581 | Hardware stores (525) |
| 582 | Retail nurseries and garden stores (526) |
| 583-589 | not used |
| 590 | Mobile home dealers (527) |
| 591 | Department stores (531) |
| 592 | Variety stores (533) |
| 593-599 | not used |
| 600 | Miscellaneous general merchandise stores (539) |
| 601 | Grocery stores (541) |
| 602 | Dairy products stores (545) |
| 603-609 | not used |
| 610 | Retail bakeries (546) |
| 611 | Food stores, n.e.c. (542, 543, 544, 549) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 612 | Motor vehicle dealers (551, 552) |
| 613-619 | not used |
| 620 | Auto and home supply stores (553) |
| 621 | Gasoline service stations (554) |
| 622 | Miscellaneous vehicle dealers (555, 556, 557, 559) |
| 623-629 | not used |
| 630 | Apparel and accessory stores, except shoe (56, except 566) |
| 631 | Shoe stores (566) |
| 632 | Furniture and home furnishings stores (571) |
| 633-639 | not used |
| 640 | Household appliances, TV, and radio stores (572, 573) |
| 641 | Eating and drinking places (58) |
| 642 | Drug stores (591) |
| 643-649 | not used |
| 650 | Liquor stores (592) |
| 651 | Sporting goods, bicycles, and hobby stores (5941, 5945, 5946) |
| 652 | Book and stationery stores (5942, 5943) |
| 653-659 | not used |
| 660 | Jewelry stores (5944) |
| 661 | Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores (5949) |
| 662 | Mail order houses (5961) |
| 663-669 | not used |
| 670 | Vending machine operators (5962) |
| 671 | Direct selling establishments (5963) |
| 672 | Fuel and ice dealers (598) |
| 673-680 | not used |
| 681 | Retail florists (5992) |
| 682 | Miscellaneous retail stores (593, 5947, 5948, 5993, 5994, 5999) |
| 683-690 | not used |
| 691 | Not specified retail trade |
| 692-699 | not used |
| 700-712 | FINANCE, INSURANCE, AND REAL ESTATE |
| 700 | Banking (60) |
| 701 | Savings and loan associations (612) |
| 702 | Credit agencies, n.e.c. (61, except 612) |
| 703-709 | not used |
| 710 | Security, commodity brokerage, and investment companies (62, 67) |
| 711 | Insurance (63, 64) |
| 712 | Real estate, including real estate-insurance-law offices (65, 66) |
| 713-720 | not used |
| 721-760 | BUSINESS AND REPAIR SERVICES |
| 721 | Advertising (731) |
| 722 | Services to dwellings and other buildings (734) |
| 723-729 | not used |
| 730 | Commercial research, development, and testing labs (7391, 7397) |
| 731 | Personnel supply services (736) |
| 732 | Business management and consulting services (7392) |
| 733-739 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 740 | Computer and data processing services (737) |
| 741 | Detective and protective services (7393) |
| 742 | Business services, n.e.c. (732, 733, 735, 7394, 7395, 7396, 7399) |
| 743-749 | not used |
| 750 | Automotive services, except repair (751, 752, 754) |
| 751 | Automotive repair shops (753) |
| 752 | Electrical repair shops (762, 7694) |
| 753-759 | not used |
| 760 | Miscellaneous repair services (763, 764, 7692, 7699) |
| 761-791 | PERSONAL SERVICES |
| 761 | Private households (88) |
| 762 | Hotels and motels (701) |
| 763-769 | not used |
| 770 | Lodging places, except hotels and motels (702, 703, 704) |
| 771 | Laundry, cleaning, and garment services (721) |
| 772 | Beauty shops (723) |
| 773-779 | not used |
| 780 | Barber shops (724) |
| 781 | Funeral service and crematories (726) |
| 782 | Shoe repair shops (725) |
| 783-789 | not used |
| 790 | Dressmaking shops (part 729) |
| 791 | Miscellaneous personal services (722, part 729) |
| 792-799 | not used |
| 800-802 | ENTERTAINMENT AND RECREATION SERVICES |
| 800 | Theaters and motion pictures (78, 792) |
| 801 | Bowling alleys, billiard and pool parlors (793) |
| 802 | Miscellaneous entertainment and recreation services (791, 794, 799) |
| 803-811 | not used |
| 812-892 | PROFESSIONAL AND RELATED SERVICES |
| 812 | Offices of physicians (801, 803) |
| 813-819 | not used |
| 820 | Offices of dentists (802) |
| 821 | Offices of chiropractors (8041) |
| 822 | Offices of optometrists (8042) |
| 823-829 | not used |
| 830 | Offices of health practitioners, n.e.c. (8049) |
| 831 | Hospitals (806) |
| 832 | Nursing and personal care facilities (805) |
| 833-839 | not used |
| 840 | Health services, n.e.c. (807, 808, 809) |
| 841 | Legal services (81) |
| 842 | Elementary and secondary schools (821) |
| 843-849 | not used |
| 850 | Colleges and universities (822) |
| 851 | Business, trade, and vocational schools (824) |
| 852 | Libraries (823) |
| 853-859 | not used |
| 860 | Educational services, n.e.c. (829) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Industry</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 861 | Job training and vocational rehabilitation services (833) |
| 862 | Child day care services (835) |
| 863-869 | not used |
| 870 | Residential care facilities, without nursing (836) |
| 871 | Social services, n.e.c. (832, 839) |
| 872 | Museums, art galleries, and zoos (84) |
| 873-879 | not used |
| 880 | Religious organizations (866) |
| 881 | Membership organizations (861-865, 869) |
| 882 | Engineering, architectural, and surveying services (891) |
| 883-889 | not used |
| 890 | Accounting, auditing, and bookkeeping services (893) |
| 891 | Noncommercial educational and scientific research (892) |
| 892 | Miscellaneous professional and related services (899) |
| 893-889 | not used |
| 900-932 | PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION |
| 900 | Executive and legislative offices (911-913) |
| 901 | General government, n.e.c. (919) |
| 902-909 | not used |
| 910 | Justice, public order, and safety (92) |
| 911-920 | not used |
| 921 | Public finance, taxation, and monetary policy (93) |
| 922 | Administration of human resources programs (94) |
| 923-929 | not used |
| 930 | Administration of environmental quality and housing programs (95) |
| 931 | Administration of economic programs (96) |
| 932 | National security and international affairs (97) |
| 933-990 | not used |
| 991 | Assigned to persons whose labor force status is unemployed and whose last job was Armed Forces. |

OCCUPATIONAL CLASSIFICATION CODES FOR DETAILED OCCUPATIONAL CATEGORIES

(Numbers in parentheses are the 1980 SOC code equivalent; see U.S. Department of Commerce, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, Standard Occupational Classification Manual, 1980. "Pt" means part; "n.e.c." means not elsewhere classified.)

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 0-2 | not used |
| 3-199 | MANAGERIAL AND PROFESSIONAL SPECIALTY OCCUPATIONS |
| 3-37 | Executive, Administrative, and Managerial Occupations |
| 3 | Legislators (111) |
| 4 | Chief executives and general administrators, public administration (112) |
| 5 | Administrators and officials, public administration (1132-1139) |
| 6 | Administrators, protective services (1131) |
| 7 | Financial managers (122) |
| 8 | Personnel and labor relations managers (123) |
| 9 | Purchasing managers (124) |
| 10-12 | not used |
| 13 | Managers, marketing, advertising, and public relations (125) |
| 14 | Administrators, education and related fields (128) |
| 15 | Managers, medicine and health (131) |
| 16 | Managers, properties and real estate (1353) |
| 17 | Postmasters and mail superintendents (1344) |
| 18 | Funeral directors (pt 1359) |
| 19 | Managers and administrators, n.e.c. (121, 126, 127, 132-139, exc. 1344, 1353, pt 1359) |
| 20-22 | not used |
| 23-37 | Management Related Occupations |
| 23 | Accountants and auditors (1412) |
| 24 | Underwriters (1414) |
| 25 | Other financial officers (1415, 1419) |
| 26 | Management analysts (142) |
| 27 | Personnel, training, and labor relations specialists (143) |
| 28 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products (1443) |
| 29 | Buyers, wholesale and retail trade except farm products (1442) |
| 30-32 | not used |
| 33 | Purchasing agents and buyers, n.e.c. (1449) |
| 34 | Business and promotion agents (145) |
| 35 | Construction inspectors (1472) |
| 36 | Inspectors and compliance officers, exc. construction (1473) |
| 37 | Management related occupations, n.e.c. (149) |
| 38-42 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 43-199 | Professional Specialty Occupations |
| 43-63 | Engineers, Architects, and Surveyors |
| 43 | Architects (161) |
| 44-59 | Engineers |
| 44 | Aerospace (1622) |
| 45 | Metallurgical and materials (1623) |
| 46 | Mining (1624) |
| 47 | Petroleum (1625) |
| 48 | Chemical (1626) |
| 49 | Nuclear (1627) |
| 50-52 | not used |
| 53 | Civil (1628) |
| 54 | Agricultural (1632) |
| 55 | Electrical and electronic (1633, 1636) |
| 56 | Industrial (1634) |
| 57 | Mechanical (1635) |
| 58 | Marine and naval architects (1637) |
| 59 | Engineers, n.e.c. (1639) |
| 60-62 | not used |
| 63 | Surveyors and mapping scientists (164) |
| 64-68 | Mathematical and Computer Scientists |
| 64 | Computer systems analysts and scientists (171) |
| 65 | Operations and systems researchers and analysts (172) |
| 66 | Actuaries (1732) |
| 67 | Statisticians (1733) |
| 68 | Mathematical scientists, n.e.c. (1739) |
| 69-83 | Natural Scientists |
| 69 | Physicists and astronomers (1842, 1843) |
| 70-72 | not used |
| 73 | Chemists, except biochemists (1845) |
| 74 | Atmospheric and space scientists (1846) |
| 75 | Geologists and geodeists (1847) |
| 76 | Physical scientists, n.e.c. (1849) |
| 77 | Agricultural and food scientists (1853) |
| 78 | Biological and life scientists (1854) |
| 79 | Forestry and conservation scientists (1852) |
| 80-82 | not used |
| 83 | Medical scientists (1855) |
| 84-89 | Health Diagnosing Occupations |
| 84 | Physicians (261) |
| 85 | Dentists (262) |
| 86 | Veterinarians (27) |
| 87 | Optometrists (281) |
| 88 | Podiatrists (283) |
| 89 | Health diagnosing practitioners, n.e.c. (289) |
| 90-94 | not used |
| 95-106 | Health Assessment and Treating Occupations |
| 95 | Registered nurses (29) |
| 96 | Pharmacists (301) |
| 97 | Dietitians (302) |
| 98-105 | Therapists |
| 98 | Inhalation therapists (3031) |
| 99 | Occupational therapists (3032) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 100-102 | not used |
| 103 | Physical therapists (3033) |
| 104 | Speech therapists (3034) |
| 105 | Therapists, n.e.c. (3039) |
| 106 | Physicians' assistants (304) |
| 107-112 | not used |
| 113-154 | Teachers, Postsecondary |
| 113 | Earth, environmental, and marine science teachers (2212) |
| 114 | Biological science teachers (2213) |
| 115 | Chemistry teachers (2214) |
| 116 | Physics teachers (2215) |
| 117 | Natural science teachers, n.e.c. (2216) |
| 118 | Psychology teachers (2217) |
| 119 | Economics teachers (2218) |
| 120-122 | not used |
| 123 | History teachers (2222) |
| 124 | Political science teachers (2223) |
| 125 | Sociology teachers (2224) |
| 126 | Social science teachers, n.e.c. (2225) |
| 127 | Engineering teachers (2226) |
| 128 | Mathematical science teachers (2227) |
| 129 | Computer science teachers (2228) |
| 130-132 | not used |
| 133 | Medical science teachers (2231) |
| 134 | Health specialties teachers (2232) |
| 135 | Business, commerce, and marketing teachers (2233) |
| 136 | Agriculture and forestry teachers (2234) |
| 137 | Art, drama, and music teachers (2235) |
| 138 | Physical education teachers (2236) |
| 139 | Education teachers (2237) |
| 140-142 | not used |
| 143 | English teachers (2238) |
| 144 | Foreign language teachers (2242) |
| 145 | Law teachers (2243) |
| 146 | Social work teachers (2244) |
| 147 | Theology teachers (2245) |
| 148 | Trade and industrial teachers (2246) |
| 149 | Home economics teachers (2247) |
| 150-152 | not used |
| 153 | Teachers, postsecondary, n.e.c. (2249) |
| 154 | Postsecondary teachers, subject not specified |
| 155-159 | Teachers, Except Postsecondary |
| 155 | Teachers, prekindergarten and kindergarten (231) |
| 156 | Teachers, elementary school (232) |
| 157 | Teachers, secondary school (233) |
| 158 | Teachers, special education (235) |
| 159 | Teachers, n.e.c. (236, 239) |
| 160-162 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 163 | Counselors, educational and vocational (24) |
| 164-165 | Librarians, Archivists, and Curators |
| 164 | Librarians (251) |
| 165 | Archivists and curators (252) |
| 166-173 | Social Scientists and Urban Planners |
| 166 | Economists (1912) |
| 167 | Psychologists (1915) |
| 168 | Sociologists (1916) |
| 169 | Social scientists, n.e.c. (1913, 1914, 1919) |
| 170-172 | not used |
| 173 | Urban planners (192) |
| 174-177 | Social, Recreation, and Religious Workers |
| 174 | Social workers (2032) |
| 175 | Recreation workers (2033) |
| 176 | Clergy (2042) |
| 177 | Religious workers, n.e.c. (2049) |
| 178-179 | Lawyers and Judges |
| 178 | Lawyers (211) |
| 179 | Judges (212) |
| 180-182 | not used |
| 183-199 | Writers, Artists, Entertainers, and Athletes |
| 183 | Authors (321) |
| 184 | Technical writers (398) |
| 185 | Designers (322) |
| 186 | Musicians and composers (323) |
| 187 | Actors and directors (324) |
| 188 | Painters, sculptors, craft-artists, and artist print-makers (325) |
| 189 | Photographers (326) |
| 190-192 | not used |
| 193 | Dancers (327) |
| 194 | Artists, performers, and related workers, n.e.c. (328, 329) |
| 195 | Editors and reporters (331) |
| 196 | not used |
| 197 | Public relations specialists (332) |
| 198 | Announcers (333) |
| 199 | Athletes (34) |
| 200-202 | not used |
| 203-389 | TECHNICAL, SALES, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT OCCUPATIONS |
| 203-235 | Technicians and Related Support Occupations |
| 203-208 | Health Technologists and Technicians |
| 203 | Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians (362) |
| 204 | Dental hygienists (363) |
| 205 | Health record technologists and technicians (364) |
| 206 | Radiologic technicians (365) |
| 207 | Licensed practical nurses (366) |
| 208 | Health Technologists and technicians, n.e.c. (369) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 209-212 | not used |
| 213-235 | Technologists and Technicians, Except Health |
| 213-218 | Engineering and Related Technologists and Technicians |
| 213 | Electrical and electronic technicians (3711) |
| 214 | Industrial engineering technicians (3712) |
| 215 | Mechanical engineering technicians (3713) |
| 216 | Engineering technicians, n.e.c. (3719) |
| 217 | Drafting occupations (372) |
| 218 | Surveying and mapping technicians (373) |
| 219-222 | not used |
| 223-225 | Science Technicians |
| 223 | Biological technicians (382) |
| 224 | Chemical technicians (3831) |
| 225 | Science technicians, n.e.c. (3832, 3833, 384, 389) |
| 226-235 | Technicians; Except Health, Engineering, and Science |
| 226 | Airplane pilots and navigators (825) |
| 227 | Air traffic controllers (392) |
| 228 | Broadcast equipment operators (393) |
| 229 | Computer programmers (3971, 3972) |
| 230-232 | not used |
| 233 | Tool programmers, numerical control (3974) |
| 234 | Legal assistants (396) |
| 235 | Technicians, n.e.c. (399) |
| 236-242 | not used |
| 243-285 | Sales Occupations |
| 243 | Supervisors and proprietors, sales occupations (40) |
| 244-252 | not used |
| 253-257 | Sales Representatives, Finance and Business Services |
| 253 | Insurance sales occupations (4122) |
| 254 | Real estate sales occupations (4123) |
| 255 | Securities and financial services sales occupations (4124) |
| 256 | Advertising and related sales occupations (4153) |
| 257 | Sales occupations, other business services (4152) |
| 258-259 | Sales Representatives, Commodities Except Retail |
| 258 | Sales engineers (421) |
| 259 | Sales representatives, mining, manufacturing, and wholesale (423, 424) |
| 260-262 | not used |
| 263-278 | Sales Workers, Retail and Personal Services |
| 263 | Sales workers, motor vehicles and boats (4342, 4344) |
| 264 | Sales workers, apparel (4346) |
| 265 | Sales workers, shoes (4351) |
| 266 | Sales workers, furniture and home furnishings (4348) |
| 267 | Sales workers; radio, TV, hi-fi, and appliances (4343, 4352) |
| 268 | Sales workers, hardware and building supplies (4353) |
| 269 | Sales workers, parts (4367) |
| 270-273 | not used |
| 274 | Sales workers, other commodities (4345, 4347, 4354, 4356, 4359, 4362, 4369) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 275 | Sales counter clerks (4363) |
| 276 | Cashiers (4364) |
| 277 | Street and door-to-door sales workers (4366) |
| 278 | News vendors (4365) |
| 279-282 | not used |
| 283-285 | Sales Related Occupations |
| 283 | Demonstrators, promoters and models, sales (445) |
| 284 | Auctioneers (447) |
| 285 | Sales support occupations, n.e.c. (444, 446, 449) |
| 286-302 | not used |
| 303-389 | Administrative Support Occupations, Including Clerical |
| 303-307 | Supervisors, Administrative Support Occupations |
| 303 | Supervisors, general office (4511, 4513, 4514, 4516, 4519, 4529) |
| 304 | Supervisors, computer equipment operators (4512) |
| 305 | Supervisors, financial records processing (4521) |
| 306 | Chief communications operators (4523) |
| 307 | Supervisors; distribution, scheduling, and adjusting clerks (4522, 4524-4528) |
| 308-309 | Computer Equipment Operators |
| 308 | Computer operators (4612) |
| 309 | Peripheral equipment operators (4613) |
| 310-312 | not used |
| 313-315 | Secretaries, Stenographers and Typists |
| 313 | Secretaries (4622) |
| 314 | Stenographers (4623) |
| 315 | Typists (4624) |
| 316-323 | Information Clerks |
| 316 | Interviewers (4642) |
| 317 | Hotel clerks (4643) |
| 318 | Transportation ticket and reservation agents (4644) |
| 319 | Receptionists (4645) |
| 320-322 | not used |
| 323 | Information clerks, n.e.c. (4649) |
| 324 | not used |
| 325-336 | Records Processing Occupations, Except Financial |
| 325 | Classified-ad clerks (4662) |
| 326 | Correspondence clerks (4663) |
| 327 | Order clerks (4664) |
| 328 | Personnel clerks, except payroll and timekeeping (4692) |
| 329 | Library clerks (4694) |
| 330-334 | not used |
| 335 | File clerks (4696) |
| 336 | Records clerks (4699) |
| 337-344 | Financial Records Processing Occupations |
| 337 | Bookkeepers, accounting, and auditing clerks (4712) |
| 338 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks (4713) |
| 339 | Billing clerks (4715) |
| 340-342 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 343 | Cost and rate clerks (4716) |
| 344 | Billing, posting, and calculating machine operators (4718) |
| 345-347 | Duplicating, Mail and Other Office Machine Operators |
| 345 | Duplicating machine operators (4722) |
| 346 | Mail preparing and paper handling machine operators (4723) |
| 347 | Office machine operators, n.e.c. (4729) |
| 348-353 | Communications Equipment Operators |
| 348 | Telephone operators (4732) |
| 349 | Telegraphers (4733) |
| 350-352 | not used |
| 353 | Communications equipment operators, n.e.c. (4739) |
| 354-357 | Mail and Message Distributing Occupations |
| 354 | Postal clerks, exc. mail carriers (4742) |
| 355 | Mail carriers, postal service (4743) |
| 356 | Mail clerks, exc. postal service (4744) |
| 357 | Messengers (4745) |
| 358 | not used |
| 359-374 | Material Recording, Scheduling, and Distributing Clerks, n.e.c. |
| 359 | Dispatchers (4751) |
| 360-362 | not used |
| 363 | Production coordinators (4752) |
| 364 | Traffic, shipping, and receiving clerks (4753) |
| 365 | Stock and inventory clerks (4754) |
| 366 | Meter readers (4755) |
| 367 | not used |
| 368 | Weighers, measurers, and checkers (4756) |
| 369 | Samplers (4757) |
| 370-372 | not used |
| 373 | Expeditors (4758) |
| 374 | Material recording, scheduling, and distributing clerks, n.e.c. (4759) |
| 375-378 | Adjusters and Investigators |
| 375 | Insurance adjusters, examiners, and investigators (4782) |
| 376 | Investigators and adjusters, except insurance (4783) |
| 377 | Eligibility clerks, social welfare (4784) |
| 378 | Bill and account collectors (4786) |
| 379-389 | Miscellaneous Administrative Support Occupations |
| 379 | General office clerks (463) |
| 380-382 | not used |
| 383 | Bank tellers (4791) |
| 384 | Proofreaders (4792) |
| 385 | Data-entry keyers (4793) |
| 386 | Statistical clerks (4794) |
| 387 | Teachers aides (4795) |
| 388 | not used |
| 389 | Administrative support occupations, n.e.c. (4787, 4799) |
| 390-402 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 403-469 | SERVICE OCCUPATIONS |
| 403-407 | Private Household Occupations |
| 403 | Launderers and ironers (503) |
| 404 | Cooks, private household (504) |
| 405 | Housekeepers and butlers (505) |
| 406 | Child care workers, private household (506) |
| 407 | Private household cleaners and servants (502, 507, 509) |
| 408-412 | not used |
| 413-427 | Protective Service Occupations |
| 413-415 | Supervisors, Protective Service Occupations |
| 413 | Supervisors, firefighting and fire prevention occupations (5111) |
| 414 | Supervisors, police and detectives (5112) |
| 415 | Supervisors, guards (5113) |
| 416-417 | Firefighting and Fire Prevention Occupations |
| 416 | Fire inspection and fire prevention occupations (5122) |
| 417 | Firefighting occupations (5123) |
| 418-424 | Police and Detectives |
| 418 | Police and detectives, public service (5132) |
| 419-422 | not used |
| 423 | Sheriffs, bailiffs, and other law enforcement officers (5134) |
| 424 | Correctional institution officers (5133) |
| 425-427 | Guards |
| 425 | Crossing guards (5142) |
| 426 | Guards and police, exc. public service (5144) |
| 427 | Protective service occupations, n.e.c. (5149) |
| 428-432 | not used |
| 433-469 | Service Occupations, Except Protective and Household |
| 433-444 | Food Preparation and Service Occupations |
| 433 | Supervisors, food preparation and service occupations (5211) |
| 434 | Bartenders (5212) |
| 435 | Waiters and waitresses (5213) |
| 436 | Cooks, except short order (5214) |
| 437 | Short-order cooks (5215) |
| 438 | Food counter, fountain and related occupations (5216) |
| 439 | Kitchen workers, food preparation (5217) |
| 440-442 | not used |
| 443 | Waiters'/waitresses' assistants (5218) |
| 444 | Miscellaneous food preparation occupations (5219) |
| 445-447 | Health Service Occupations |
| 445 | Dental assistants (5232) |
| 446 | Health aides, except nursing (5233) |
| 447 | Nursing aides, orderlies, and attendants (5236) |
| 448-455 | Cleaning and Building Service Occupations, except Household |
| 448 | Supervisors, cleaning and building service workers (5241) |
| 449 | Maids and housemen (5242,5249) |
| 450-452 | not used |
| 453 | Janitors and cleaners (5244) |
| 454 | Elevator operators (5245) |
| 455 | Pest control occupations (5246) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 456-469 | Personal Service Occupations |
| 456 | Supervisors, personal service occupations (5251) |
| 457 | Barbers (5252) |
| 458 | Hairdressers and cosmetologists (5253) |
| 459 | Attendants, amusement and recreation facilities (5254) |
| 460-462 | not used |
| 463 | Guides (5255) |
| 464 | Ushers (5256) |
| 465 | Public transportation attendants (5257) |
| 466 | Baggage porters and bellhops (5262) |
| 467 | Welfare service aides (5263) |
| 468 | Child care workers, except private household (5264) |
| 469 | Personal service occupations, n.e.c. (5258, 5269) |
| 470-472 | not used |
| 473-499 | FARMING, FORESTRY, AND FISHING OCCUPATIONS |
| 473-476 | Farm Operators and Managers |
| 473 | Farmers, except horticultural (5512-5514) |
| 474 | Horticultural specialty farmers (5515) |
| 475 | Managers, farms, except horticultural (5522-5524) |
| 476 | Managers, horticultural specialty farms (5525) |
| 477-489 | Other Agricultural and Related Occupations |
| 477-484 | Farm Occupations, Except Managerial |
| 477 | Supervisors, farm workers (5611) |
| 478 | not used |
| 479 | Farm workers (5612-5617) |
| 480-482 | not used |
| 483 | Marine life cultivation workers (5618) |
| 484 | Nursery workers (5619) |
| 485-489 | Related Agricultural Occupations |
| 485 | Supervisors, related agricultural occupations (5621) |
| 486 | Groundskeepers and gardeners, except farm (5622) |
| 487 | Animal caretakers, except farm (5624) |
| 488 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products (5625) |
| 489 | Inspectors, agricultural products (5627) |
| 490-493 | not used |
| 494-496 | Forestry and Logging Occupations |
| 494 | Supervisors, forestry and logging workers (571) |
| 495 | Forestry workers, except logging (572) |
| 496 | Timber cutting and logging occupations (573, 579) |
| 497-499 | Fishers, Hunters, and Trappers |
| 497 | Captains and other officers, fishing vessels (pt 8241) |
| 498 | Fishers (583) |
| 499 | Hunters and trappers (584) |
| 500-502 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 503-699 | PRECISION PRODUCTION, CRAFT, AND REPAIR OCCUPATIONS |
| 503-549 | Mechanics and Repairers |
| 503 | Supervisors, mechanics and repairers (60) |
| 504 | not used |
| 505-549 | Mechanics and Repairers, Except Supervisors |
| 505-517 | Vehicle and Mobile Equipment Mechanics and Repairers |
| 505 | Automobile mechanics (pt 6111) |
| 506 | Automobile mechanic apprentices (pt 6111) |
| 507 | Bus, truck, and stationary engine mechanics (6112) |
| 508 | Aircraft engine mechanics (6113) |
| 509 | Small engine repairers (6114) |
| 510-513 | not used |
| 514 | Automobile body and related repairers (6115) |
| 515 | Aircraft mechanics, exc. engine (6116) |
| 516 | Heavy equipment mechanics (6117) |
| 517 | Farm equipment mechanics (6118) |
| 518 | Industrial machinery repairers (613) |
| 519 | Machinery maintenance occupations (614) |
| 520-522 | not used |
| 523-533 | Electrical and Electronic Equipment Repairers |
| 523 | Electronic repairers, communications and industrial equipment (6151, 6153, 6155) |
| 524 | not used |
| 525 | Data processing equipment repairers (6154) |
| 526 | Household appliance and power tool repairers (6156) |
| 527 | Telephone line installers and repairers (6157) |
| 528 | not used |
| 529 | Telephone installers and repairers (6158) |
| 530-532 | not used |
| 533 | Miscellaneous electrical and electronic equipment repairers (6152, 6159) |
| 534 | Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics (616) |
| 535-549 | Miscellaneous Mechanics and Repairers |
| 535 | Camera, watch, and musical instrument repairers (6171, 6172) |
| 536 | Locksmiths and safe repairers (6173) |
| 537 | not used |
| 538 | Office machine repairers (6174) |
| 539 | Mechanical controls and valve repairers (6175) |
| 540-542 | not used |
| 543 | Elevator installers and repairers (6176) |
| 544 | Millwrights (6178) |
| 545-546 | not used |
| 547 | Specified mechanics and repairers, n.e.c. (6177, 6179) |
| 548 | not used |
| 549 | Not specified mechanics and repairers |
| 550-552 | not used |
| 553-599 | Construction Trades |
| 553-558 | Supervisors, construction occupations |
| 553 | Supervisors; brickmasons, stonemasons, and tile-setters (6312) |
| 554 | Supervisors, carpenters and related workers (6313) |
| 555 | Supervisors, electricians and power transmission installers (6134) |
| 556 | Supervisors; painters, paperhangers, and plasterers (6315) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 557 | Supervisors; plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (6316) |
| 558 | Supervisors, n.e.c. (6311, 6318) |
| 559-562 | not used |
| 563-599 | Construction Trades, Except Supervisors |
| 563 | Brickmasons and stonemasons (pt 6412, pt 6413) |
| 564 | Brickmason and stonemason apprentices (pt 6412, pt 6413) |
| 565 | Tile setters, hard and soft (6414, pt 6462) |
| 566 | Carpet installers (pt 6462) |
| 567 | Carpenters (pt 6422) |
| 568 | not used |
| 569 | Carpenter apprentices (pt 6422) |
| 570-572 | not used |
| 573 | Drywall installers (6424) |
| 574 | not used |
| 575 | Electricians (pt 6432) |
| 576 | Electrician apprentices (pt 6432) |
| 577 | Electrical power installers and repairers (6433) |
| 578 | not used |
| 579 | Painters, construction and maintenance (6442) |
| 580-582 | not used |
| 583 | Paperhangars (6443) |
| 584 | Plasterers (6444) |
| 585 | Plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters (pt 645) |
| 586 | not used |
| 587 | Plumber, pipefitter, and steamfitter apprentices (pt 645) |
| 588 | Concrete and terrazzo finishers (6463) |
| 589 | Glaziers (6464) |
| 590-592 | not used |
| 593 | Insulation workers (6465) |
| 594 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators (6466) |
| 595 | Roofers (6468) |
| 596 | Sheetmetal duct installers (6472) |
| 597 | Structural metal workers (6473) |
| 598 | Drillers, earth (6474) |
| 599 | Construction trades, n.e.c. (6467, 6475, 6476, 6479) |
| 600-612 | not used |
| 613-617 | Extractive Occupations |
| 613 | Supervisors, extractive occupations (632) |
| 614 | Drillers, oil well (652) |
| 615 | Explosives workers (653) |
| 616 | Mining machine operators (654) |
| 617 | Mining occupations, n.e.c. (656) |
| 618-632 | not used |
| 633-699 | Precision Production Occupations |
| 633 | Supervisors, production occupations (67, 71) |
| 634-655 | Precision Metal Working Occupations |
| 634 | Tool and die makers (pt 6811) |
| 635 | Tool and die maker apprentices (pt 6811) |
| 636 | Precision assemblers, metal (6812) |
| 637 | Machinists (pt 6813) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 638 | not used |
| 639 | Machinist apprentices (pt 6813) |
| 640-642 | not used |
| 643 | Boilermakers (6814) |
| 644 | Precision grinders, files, and tool sharpeners (6816) |
| 645 | Patternmakers and model makers, metal (6817) |
| 646 | Lay-out workers (6821) |
| 647 | Precious stones and metals workers (jewelers) (6822, 6866) |
| 648 | not used |
| 649 | Engravers, metal (6823) |
| 650-652 | not used |
| 653 | Sheet metal workers (pt 6824) |
| 654 | Sheet metal worker apprentices (pt 6824) |
| 655 | Miscellaneous precision metal workers (6829) |
| 656-659 | Precision Woodworking Occupations |
| 656 | Patternmakers and model makers, wood (6831) |
| 657 | Cabinet makers and bench carpenters (6832) |
| 658 | Furniture and wood finishers (6835) |
| 659 | Miscellaneous precision woodworkers (6839) |
| 660-665 | not used |
| 666-674 | Precision Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Workers |
| 666 | Dressmakers (pt 6852, pt 7752) |
| 667 | Tailors (pt 6852) |
| 668 | Upholsterers (6853) |
| 669 | Shoe repairers (6854) |
| 670-672 | not used |
| 673 | Apparel and fabric patternmakers (6856) |
| 674 | Miscellaneous precision apparel and fabric workers (6859, pt 7752) |
| 675-684 | Precision Workers, Assorted Materials |
| 675 | Hand molders and shapers, except jewelers (6861) |
| 676 | Patternmakers, lay-out workers, and cutters (6862) |
| 677 | Optical goods workers (6864, pt 7477, pt 7677) |
| 678 | Dental laboratory and medical appliance technicians (6865) |
| 679 | Bookbinders (6844) |
| 680-682 | not used |
| 683 | Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers (6867) |
| 684 | Miscellaneous precision workers, n.e.c. (6869) |
| 685 | not used |
| 686-688 | Precision Food Production Occupations |
| 686 | Butchers and meat cutters (6871) |
| 687 | Bakers (6872) |
| 688 | Food batchmakers (6873, 6879) |
| 689-693 | Precision Inspectors, Testers, and Related Workers |
| 689 | Inspectors, testers, and graders (6881, 828) |
| 690-692 | not used |
| 693 | Adjusters and calibrators (6882) |
| 694-699 | Plant and System Operators |
| 694 | Water and sewage treatment plant operators (691) |
| 695 | Power plant operators (pt 693) |
| 696 | Stationary engineers (pt 693, 7668) |
| 697-698 | not used |
| 699 | Miscellaneous plant and system operators (692, 694, 695, 696) |
| 700-702 | not used |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 703-889 | OPERATORS, FABRICATORS, AND LABORERS |
| 703-799 | Machine Operators, Assemblers, and Inspectors |
| 703-779 | Machine Operators and Tenders, except Precision |
| 703-715 | Metalworking and Plastic Working Machine Operators |
| 703 | Lathe and turning machine set-up operators (7312) |
| 704 | Lathe and turning machine operators (7512) |
| 705 | Milling and planing machine operators (7313, 7513) |
| 706 | Punching and stamping press machine operators (7314, 7317, 7514, 7517) |
| 707 | Rolling machine operators (7316, 7516) |
| 708 | Drilling and boring machine operators (7318, 7518) |
| 709 | Grinding, abrading, buffing, and polishing machine operators (7322, 7324, 7522) |
| 710-712 | not used |
| 713 | Forging machine operators (7319, 7519) |
| 714 | Numerical control machine operators (7326) |
| 715 | Miscellaneous metal, plastic, stone, and glass working machine operators (7329, 7529) |
| 716 | not used |
| 717 | Fabricating machine operators, n.e.c. (7339, 7539) |
| 718 | not used |
| 719-725 | Metal and Plastic Processing Machine Operators |
| 719 | Molding and casting machine operators (7315, 7342, 7515, 7542) |
| 720-722 | not used |
| 723 | Metal plating machine operators (7343, 7543) |
| 724 | Heat treating equipment operators (7344, 7544) |
| 725 | Miscellaneous metal and plastic processing machine operators (7349, 7549) |
| 726-733 | Woodworking Machine Operators |
| 726 | Wood lathe, routing, and planeing machine operators (7431, 7432, 7631, 7632) |
| 727 | Sawing machine operators (7433, 7633) |
| 728 | Shaping and joining machine operators (7435, 7635) |
| 729 | Nail and tacking machine operators (7636) |
| 730-732 | not used |
| 733 | Miscellaneous woodworking machine operators (7434, 7439, 7634, 7639) |
| 734-737 | Printing Machine Operators |
| 734 | Printing machine operators (7443, 7643) |
| 735 | Photoengravers and lithographers (6842, 7444, 7644) |
| 736 | Typesetters and compositors (6841, 7642) |
| 737 | Miscellaneous printing machine operators (6849, 7449, 7649) |
| 738-749 | Textile, Apparel, and Furnishings Machine Operators |
| 738 | Winding and twisting machine operators (7451, 7651) |
| 739 | Knitting, looping, taping, and weaving machine operators (7452, 7652) |
| 740-742 | not used |
| 743 | Textile cutting machine operators (7654) |
| 744 | Textile sewing machine operators (7655) |
| 745 | Shoe machine operators (7656) |
| 746 | not used |
| 747 | Pressing machine operators (7657) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|---|
| 748 | Laundering and dry cleaning machine operators (6855, 7658) |
| 749 | Miscellaneous textile machine operators (7459, 7659) |
| 750-752 | not used |
| 753-779 | Machine Operators, Assorted Materials Cementing and gluing machine operators (7661) Packaging and filling machine operators (7462, 7662) Extruding and forming machine operators (7463, 7663) Mixing and blending machine operators (7664) Separating, filtering, and clarifying machine operators (7476, 7666, 7676) Compressing and compacting machine operators (7467, 7667) Painting and paint spraying machine operators (7669) |
| 758 | not used |
| 759 | Roasting and baking machine operators, food (7472, 7672) Washing, cleaning, and pickling machine operators (7673) |
| 760-762 | Folding machine operators (7474, 7674) Furnace, kiln, and oven operators, exc. food (7675) |
| 763 | not used |
| 764 | Crushing and grinding machine operators (pt 7477, pt 7677) |
| 765 | Slicing and cutting machine operators (7478, 7678) |
| 766 | not used |
| 767 | Motion picture projectionists (pt 7479) |
| 768 | Photographic process machine operators (6863, 6868, 7671) |
| 769 | not used |
| 770-772 | Miscellaneous machine operators, n.e.c. (pt 7479, 7665, 7679) |
| 773 | not used |
| 774 | Machine operators, not specified |
| 775-776 | not used |
| 777 | Fabricators, Assemblers, and Hand Working Occupations |
| 778 | Welders and cutters (7332, 7532, 7714) |
| 779 | Solderers and brazers (7333, 7533, 7717) |
| 780 | Assemblers (772, 774) |
| 781 | Hand cutting and trimming occupations (7753) |
| 782 | Hand molding, casting, and forming occupations (7754, 7755) |
| 783 | not used |
| 784 | Hand painting, coating, and decorating occupations (7756) |
| 785 | not used |
| 786 | Hand engraving and printing occupations (7757) |
| 787 | Hand grinding and polishing occupations (7758) |
| 788 | Miscellaneous hand working occupations (7759) |
| 789 | Production Inspectors, Testers, Samplers, and Weighers |
| 790-792 | Production inspectors, checkers, and examiners (782, 787) |
| 793 | Production testers (783) |
| 794 | Production samplers and weighers (784) |
| 795 | Graders and sorters, exc. agricultural (785) |
| 796-799 | not used |
| 800-802 | Transportation and Material Moving Occupations |
| 803-859 | Motor Vehicle Operators |
| 803 | Supervisors, motor vehicle operators (8111) |
| 804 | Truck drivers, heavy (8212, 8213) |
| 805 | Truck drivers, light (8214) |

| <u>Code</u> | <u>Occupation</u> |
|-------------|--|
| 806 | Driver-sales workers (8218) |
| 807 | not used |
| 808 | Bus drivers (8215) |
| 809 | Taxicab drivers and chauffeurs (8216) |
| 810-812 | not used |
| 813 | Parking lot attendants (874) |
| 814 | Motor transportation occupations, n.e.c. (8219) |
| 815-822 | not used |
| 823-834 | Transportation Occupations, Except Motor Vehicles |
| 823-826 | Rail Transportation Occupations |
| 823 | Railroad conductors and yardmasters (8113) |
| 824 | Locomotive operating occupations (8232) |
| 825 | Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators (8233) |
| 826 | Rail vehicle operators, n.e.c. (8239) |
| 827 | not used |
| 828-834 | Water Transportation Occupations |
| 828 | Ship captains and mates, except fishing boats (pt 8241, 8242) |
| 829 | Sailors and deckhands (8243) |
| 830-832 | not used |
| 833 | Marine engineers (8244) |
| 834 | Bridge, lock, and lighthouse tenders (8245) |
| 835-842 | not used |
| 843-859 | Material Moving Equipment Operators |
| 843 | Supervisors, material moving equipment operators (812) |
| 844 | Operating engineers (8312) |
| 845 | Longshore equipment operators (8313) |
| 846-847 | not used |
| 848 | Hoist and winch operators (8314) |
| 849 | Crane and tower operators (8315) |
| 850-852 | not used |
| 853 | Excavating and loading machine operators (8316) |
| 854 | not used |
| 855 | Grader, dozer, and scraper operators (8317) |
| 856 | Industrial truck and tractor equipment operators (8318) |
| 857-858 | not used |
| 859 | Miscellaneous material moving equipment operators (8319) |
| 860-862 | not used |
| 863-889 | Handlers, Equipment Cleaners, Helpers, and Laborers |
| 863 | Supervisors, handlers, equipment cleaners, and laborers, n.e.c. (85) |
| 864 | Helpers, mechanics and repairers (863) |
| 865-867 | Helpers, Construction and Extractive Occupations |
| 865 | Helpers, construction trades (8641-8645, 8648) |
| 866 | Helpers, surveyor (8646) |
| 867 | Helpers, extractive occupations (865) |
| 868 | not used |
| 869 | Construction laborers (871) |
| 870-872 | not used |
| 873 | Production helpers (861, 862) |
| 874 | not used |

Attachment 13
Questionnaire Facsimile

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM CPS 1 for household <input type="checkbox"/> Next CPS 1 of continuation h'hold. <input type="checkbox"/> Second CPS 1 of continuation h'hold <input type="checkbox"/> Third, Fourth, and 5th CPS 1 <input type="checkbox"/> | FORM CPS-1  U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Bureau of the Census CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY <small>Form Approved - O.M.B. No. 0607-0049</small> | CONTROL NUMBER <small>Fodic 26.1.1</small> <small>PSU SEGMENT SERIAL</small> |
| LINE NO. OF H' HOLD RESP. _____ NON H' HOLD RESPONDENT <small>(Specify and Send Intercomm)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| INTERVIEW ANY ENTRY OTHER THAN / Yes <input type="checkbox"/> NEVER WORKED IN ITEMS <input type="checkbox"/> Z3A-E in this CPS-1 / No <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| NONINTERVIEW TYPE A <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE B <input type="checkbox"/> TYPE C <input type="checkbox"/> <small>(SEND INTER COMM)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> | | |

C U R R E N T

| |
|--|
| TELEPHONE HOLD <small>(Mark this box for office "telephone hold" cases only)</small> <input type="checkbox"/> |
|--|

P O P U L A T I O N

S U R V E Y

MAY 1983

Page 1

CHILDREN'S (0-11;5 months old) TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

(If more than 3 children in household use continuation CPS-1 document.)

| FIRST CHILD | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|----------------|
| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (Control Card item 14b) | 18C. PARENTS LINE NUMBER | 18D. AGE | 18G. SEX Male _____ Female _____ | 18K. ORIGIN |
| | Own Child | | | | |
| | Brother/Sister | | | | |
| | Other relative of Reference Person | | | | |
| | Non rel. of Reference Person-WITH OWN RELS in household. | | | | |
| | Non rel. of Reference Person-NO OWN rels in household. | None | | | |
| | | | | 18J. RACE | |
| | | | | 1 White | |
| | | | | 2 Black | |
| | | | | 3 Amer Indian, Alask. Eskimo | |
| | | | | 4 Asian or Pacific Islander | |
| | | | | 5 Other | |

SECOND CHILD

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|----------------|
| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON <i>(Control Card item 14b)</i> | 18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER | 18D. AGE | 18G. SEX | 18K. ORIGIN |
| | Own Child..... | | | Male | |
| | Brother/Sister..... | | Female | | |
| | Other relative of Reference Person | | | | |
| | Non rel. of Reference Person—WITH OWN RELS in household. | | | 18J. RACE | |
| | Non rel. of Reference Person—NO OWN rels. in household. | | | 1 White | |
| | | | | 2 Black | |
| | | | | 3 Amer. Indian, Aleut, Eskimo | |
| | | | | 4 Asian or Pacific Islander | |
| | | | | 5 Other | |
| | | None | | | |

THIRD CHILD

FOURTH CHILD

| | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------|-------------------|----------|---|-------------|
| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | (Control Card Item 14b) | 18C. PARENTS LINE | 18D. AGE | 18E. SEX | 18F. ORIGIN |
| | | | NUMBER | ○ ○ | Male <input type="radio"/> Female <input type="radio"/> | ○ ○ |
| | Own Child..... | | ○ ○ | 2 | I I | I I |
| | Brother/Sister..... | | I I | 3 | G G | G G |
| | Other relative of Reference Person | | 3 3 | 4 | 1. White <input type="radio"/> | 3 3 |
| | Non-rel. of Reference Person--WITH OWN RELS. in household..... | | 3 3 | 5 | 2. Black <input type="radio"/> | 4 4 |
| | | | 5 5 | 6 | 3. Amer. Indian, Alaskan, Eskimo <input type="radio"/> | 5 5 |
| | Non-rel. of Reference Person--NO OWN rel. in household..... | | 5 5 | 7 | 4. Asian or Pacific Islander <input type="radio"/> | 6 6 |
| | | | 5 5 | 8 | 5. Other <input type="radio"/> | 7 7 |
| | | | None | | | |
| | | | 2 | | | |

ARMED FORCES MEMBERS TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS

(Full only in 181000 households for persons with "AF" in CC item 22)

If more than 2 AF persons in household, use continuation CPS-1 document)

| FIRST ARMED FORCES MEMBER | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------|--|
| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | 18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER | 18D. AGE | 18E. MARITAL STATUS |
| | Reference Person WITH other relatives in household | | | Married—civilian spouse present |
| | Reference Person with NO other relatives in household | | | Married— Armed Forces spouse present |
| | Husband | | | Married— spouse absent (Exclude separated) |
| | Wife | | | Widowed |
| | Own child | | | Divorced |
| | Parent | | | Separated |
| | Brother/Sister | | | Never married |
| | Other rel of Ref Person | None | | |
| | Non-rel of Ref Person WITH OWN relatives in household | | | |
| | Non-rel of Ref Person with NO OWN relatives in household | | | |

| NO OWN RELATIVES IN HOUSEHOLD | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO. | 18G. SEX | 18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED | 18I. GRADE COMPLETED | 18J. RACE | 18K. ORIGIN |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Male | E M C | Yes | 1 White | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Female | * * | No | 2 Black | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | * * | | 3 Amer Indian, Alask. Eskimo | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | * * | | 4 Asian or Pacific Isl | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | * * | | 5 Other | |
| None | | None | | | |

SECOND ARMED FORCES MEMBER

| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | 18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER | 18D. AGE | 18E. MARITAL STATUS |
|---------------------|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Reference Person WITH other relatives in household | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Married—civilian spouse present Married— Armed Forces spouse present Married— spouse absent (Exclude separated) |
| 2 | Reference Person with NO other relatives in household | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | Widowed Divorced Separated Never married |
| 3 | Husband | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
| 4 | Wife | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
| 5 | Own child | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
| 6 | Parent | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
| 7 | Brother/Sister | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
| 8 | Other rel. of Ref. Person | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
| 9 | Non-rel. of Ref. Person WITH OWN relatives in household | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |
| 10 | Non-rel. of Ref. Person with NO OWN relatives in household | 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | 6 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | |

| 18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NO. | 18G. SEX | 18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED | 18I. GRADE COMPLETED | 18J. RACE | 18K. ORIGIN |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------------|
| 0 0 | Male | E H C | Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> | 1. White <input type="radio"/> | C C |
| I I | Female | I I I | No <input type="radio"/> | 2. Black <input type="radio"/> | C C |
| 2 2 | | 2 2 2 | | 3. Amer Indian, Alaska Eskimo <input type="radio"/> | C 3 |
| 3 3 | | 3 3 3 | | 4. Asian or Pacific Isl... <input type="radio"/> | C 4 |
| 4 | | 4 4 4 | | 5. Other <input type="radio"/> | C 5 |
| 5 | | 5 5 | | | C 6 |
| G | | G G | | | C 7 |
| ? | | | | | C 8 |
| 8 | | | | | C 9 |
| None | | None | | | |
| 0 | | | <input type="radio"/> | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--------|------|-------------|-------|--------------------|-------|---------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|
| MAY 1985 | | U.S. Department of Commerce BUREAU OF THE CENSUS | | CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FORM CPS-1 | | | | 1. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Only CPS-1 for household <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Fill all applicable items on this page) First CPS-1 of continuation h'hold <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Transcribe Items 1a-13 from first CPS-1) Second CPS-1 of continuation h'hold <input type="radio"/> Third, fourth, etc. CPS-1 <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> | | | | 1a. COLOR CONTROL CARD Yellow C.C. (70 materials) <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> White C.C. (80 materials) <input type="radio"/> | | 2. SAMPLE A <input type="radio"/> B <input type="radio"/> C <input type="radio"/> D <input type="radio"/> E <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> C C C C C | | 3. CONTROL NUMBER _____ _____ _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONTH | | YEAR | | 4. TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS HOUSING UNIT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER UNIT <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | 5a. LAND USAGE Urban <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Rural <input type="radio"/> <input type="radio"/> | | 6. PSU NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | 7. SEGMENT NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | 8. SERIAL NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | 9. HOUSEHOLD NO. 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. INTERVIEWER CODE A B C D E F G H J K L M 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | | 11. DATE COMPLETED I 2 C 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | | | | 12. LINE NO. OF H'OLD RESP. I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 | | | | 13. TYPE INTERVIEW Noninterview <input type="checkbox"/> Personal <input type="checkbox"/> Tel - regular <input type="checkbox"/> Tel - callback <input type="checkbox"/> ICR filled <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | NONINTERVIEW TYPE A 14. (Mark reason and race.) <table border="1"> <tr> <td>REASON</td> <td>RACE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>No one home</td> <td>White</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Temporarily absent</td> <td>White</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Refused</td> <td>Black</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other - Occ (Describe below)</td> <td>All other</td> </tr> </table> 15. Vacant - regular <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Fill 16) Vacant - storage of h'old furniture <input type="radio"/> <input checked="" type="radio"/> (Fill 16) Temp occ. by persons with LURE <input type="radio"/> Unfit or to be demolished <input type="radio"/> Under construction, not ready <input type="radio"/> Occupied by Armed Force members or persons under 14 <input type="radio"/> (Omit 16-17) Unoccupied tent site or trailer site Permit granted, construction not started <input type="radio"/> Other (Specify below) | | | | REASON | RACE | No one home | White | Temporarily absent | White | Refused | Black | Other - Occ (Describe below) | All other | TYPE C (Send Inter Comm) 16. Demolished <input type="radio"/> House or trailer moved <input type="radio"/> Outside segment <input type="checkbox"/> Converted to permanent business or storage <input type="radio"/> Merged <input type="radio"/> (Omit 16-17) Condemned <input type="radio"/> Built after April 1, 1970 (Yellow C.C.) Built after April 1, 1980 (White C.C.) Unused line of listing sheet Other (Describe below) | | | | SEASONAL STATUS 17. This unit is intended for occupancy: Year round <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill HVS if HU in Item 4) By migratory workers <input type="checkbox"/> (Fill Item 17 below if HU in Item 4) Seasonally <input type="checkbox"/> Summers only <input type="checkbox"/> Winters only <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Describe below) | | | |
| REASON | RACE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No one home | White | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporarily absent | White | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refused | Black | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other - Occ (Describe below) | All other | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TRANSCRIPTION ITEMS Fill on FIRST CPS-1 of interviewed households | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 27A. TENURE (Transcribe from cc item 9 (yellow) or item 10 (white)) Owned or being bought <input type="checkbox"/> Rented <input type="checkbox"/> No cash rent <input type="checkbox"/> | | 27B. HOUSEHOLD STATUS CHANGE Is this a replacement household for the first time this month? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28. TOTAL FAMILY INCOME (Transcribe from cc item 33 (yellow) or item 29 (white)) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REMINDER Fill items 18A-18K on pages 2, 5, 7, 9, and 11. | | CODER NUMBER <input type="checkbox"/> A B C D E F G H J K L M _____ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
| 18. LINE NUMBER | | 20. Did ... do any work at all LAST WEEK, not counting work around the house? (Note: If farm or business operator in 18, ask about unpaid work.) | | 21. (If in 19, skip to 27A.) Did ... have a job or business from which he/she was temporarily absent or on layoff LAST WEEK? | | 22. (If in 19, Skip to 22A.) Has ... been looking for work during the past 4 weeks? | | 24. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Retention number) First digit of SEGMENT number is: | | 25. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Retention number) First digit of SEGMENT number is: | |
| 19. What was ... doing most of LAST WEEK - Working Keeping house Going to school or something else? | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 21) | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 22) | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> (Go to 24) | | 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 8 (Skip to 26) 2 or 7 (Go to 24A) | | 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 8 (Skip to 26) 3 or 7 (Go to 25A) | |
| Working (Skip to 20A) ... WK With a job but not at work ... J Looking for work ... LK Keeping house ... H Going to school ... S Unable to work (Skip to 24) ... U Retired ... R Other (Specify) ... OT | | 20A. How many hours did ... work LAST WEEK at all jobs? C C 1 LAST WEEK E E at all jobs? S S C C S S G G P P R R L L | | 21A. Why was ... absent from work LAST WEEK? Own illness ... C On vacation ... C Bad weather ... C Labor dispute ... C New job to begin within 30 days (Skip to 22B and 22C) C Temporary layoff (Under 30 days) C Indefinite layoff (30 days or more or no def. recall date) (Skip to 22C) C Other (Specify) C | | 22A. What has ... been doing in the last 4 weeks to find work? (Mark all methods used; do not read 1st.) Checked with - pub employ agency C priv employ agency C employer directly C friends or relatives C Placed or answered ads C Nothing (Skip to 24) C Other (Specify in notes, e.g., fTPA, union or prof. register, etc.) C | | 24A. When did ... last work for pay at a regular job or business, either full- or part-time? Within past 12 months C 1 up to 2 years ago C 2 up to 3 years ago C 3 up to 4 years ago C 4 up to 5 years ago C 5 or more years ago C Never worked (Skip to 24C) C | | 25A. How many hours per week does ... C C USUALLY work at this job? C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | |
| 20C. Does ... USUALLY work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes What is the reason ... worked less than 35 hours LAST WEEK? No What is the reason ... USUALLY works less than 35 hours a week? (Mark the appropriate reason) | | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> How many hours did ... take off? C (Correct 20A if less time not already deducted: If 20A reduced below 35, correct 20B and fill 20C, otherwise, skip to 23.) No C | | 21B. Is ... getting wages or salary for any of the time off LAST WEEK? Yes No Self-employed | | 22B. Why did ... start looking for work? Was it because ... lost or quit a job at that time (pause) or was there some other reason? Lost job ... C Quit job ... C Left school ... C Wanted temporary work ... C Other (Specify in notes) C | | 24B. Why did ... leave that job? Personal, family (incl. pregnancy) or school ... C Health ... C Retirement or old age ... C Seasonal job completed ... C Stuck work or business conditions ... C Temporary nonseasonal job completed ... C Unsatisfactory work arrangements (Hours, pay, etc.) ... C Other ... C | | 25B. Is ... paid by the hour on this job? Yes (Go to 25C) No (Skip to 25D) | |
| Stuck work ... Material shortage ... Short or machine repair ... New job started during week ... Job terminated during week ... Could find only part-time work ... Holiday (Legal or religious) ... Labor dispute ... Bad weather ... Own illness ... On vacation ... Too busy with housework, school, personal bus. etc ... Did not want full-time work ... Full-time work week under 35 hours ... Other reason (Specify) ... (Skip to 23 and enter job worked at last week) | | 20E. Did ... work any overtime or at more than one job LAST WEEK? Yes How many extra hours did ... work? C (Correct 20A and 20B as necessary if extra hours not already included and skip to 23.) No C | | 21C. Does ... usually work 35 hours or more a week at this job? Yes No (Skip to 23 and enter job held last week) | | 22C. 1) How many weeks has ... been looking for work? Yes C No C 2) How many weeks ago did ... start looking for work? Yes C No C 3) How many weeks ago was ... laid off? Yes C No C | | 24C. Does ... want a regular job now, either full- or part-time? Yes C Maybe - it depends (Specify in notes) C No C Don't know C | | 25C. How much does ... Dollars Cents earn per hour? C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | |
| | | | | | | | | 24D. What are the reasons ... is not looking for work? (Mark each reason mentioned) • Believing no work available in line of work or area • Couldn't find any work • Lacks nec. schooling, training, skills or experience • Employers think too young or too old • Other pers. handicap in finding job • Can't arrange child care • Family responsibilities • In school or other training • Ill health, physical disability • Other (Specify in notes) • Don't know | | 25D. How much does ... USUALLY earn per week at this job BEFORE deductions? Include any overtime pay, commissions, or tips usually received. C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C | |
| | | | | | | | | 24E. Does ... intend to look for work of any kind in the next 12 months? Yes C It depends (Specify in notes) C No C Don't know C (If entry in 24B, describe job in 23, otherwise, skip to 26) | | 25E. On this job, is ... a member of a labor union or of an employee association similar to a union? Yes (Skip to 26) No (Ask 25F) | |
| | | | | | | | | 25F. On this job, is ... covered by a union or employee association contract? Yes C No C (Go to 26) | | 26. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Entry (or NA) in item 20A (Go to 25 or top of page) | |
| 23. DESCRIPTION OF JOB OR BUSINESS | | 23A. For whom did ... work? (Name of company, business, organization or other employer.) | | 23B. What kind of business or industry is this? (For example, TV and radio mfg., retail shoe store, State Labor Dept., farm.) | | 23C. What kind of work was ... doing? (For example, electrical engineer, stock clerk, typist, farmer.) | | 23E. Was this person An employee of a PRIVATE CO., bus., or individual for wages, salary or comm. P A FEDERAL government employee F A STATE government employee S A LOCAL government employee L Self-empl. in OWN bus., prof. practice, or farm Is the business incorporated? Yes C No SE Working WITHOUT PAY in fam. bus. or farm WP NEVER WORKED NEV | | 26. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM Entry (or NA) in item 21B (Go to 25 or top of page) All other cases (Skip to 26) | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------------------------|----------|---|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------|
| 18A. LINE NO. | 18B. RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | 18C. PARENT'S LINE NUMBER | 18D. AGE | 18E. MARITAL STATUS | 18F. SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER | 18G. SEX AND VETERAN STATUS | 18H. HIGHEST GRADE ATTENDED | 18I. GRADE COMPLETED | 18J. RACE | 18K. ORIGIN |
| | Reference Person WITH other relatives in household | | | Married - civilian spouse present | | Male (Also Mark Vet Status) | E H C | | 1. White..... 2. Black..... 3. Amer Indian, Aleut Eskimo..... 4. Asian or Pacific Isl..... 5. Other..... | |
| | Reference Person with NO other relatives in household | C C | I 1 | Married - Armed Forces spouse present | C C | Vietnam Era | 1 1 1 | Yes | | |
| | Husband | C C | I 2 | Married - spouse absent (Exclude separated) | C C | Korean War | 1 1 1 | No | | |
| | Wife | C C | I 3 | Widowed | C C | World War II | 1 1 1 | | | |
| | Own child | C C | I 4 | Divorced | C C | World War I | 1 1 1 | | | |
| | Parent | C C | I 5 | Separated | C C | Other Service | 1 1 1 | | | |
| | Brother/Sister | C C | I 6 | Never married | C C | Nonveteran | 1 1 1 | | | |
| | Other rel of Ref. Person | | | | | Female | 1 1 1 | None | | |
| | Non-rel of Ref. Person WITH OWN relatives in household | | | | | | | | | |
| | Non-rel of Ref. Person with NO OWN relatives in household | | | | | | | | | |
| | None | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26 INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM (Transcribe from control card item 18) | 36. LAST WEEK at what time of day did ... end work on this job most days? | | | 46. What rate was ... paid for these hours? (Mark the one that applies to the most hours) | | | | | NOTE: Mark whether second job is same as or different from job in item 23B-E. Describe if different. | |
| This person is 16-24 years of age (Ask 26A) All others (End Questions) | 10 C AM C 1 4 7 11 2 5 8 12 noon 3 6 9 12 midnight | | | Time and one-half Graduated rate Double time Other (Specify) | | | | | 56. LAST WEEK what was ...'s second job? | |
| 26A. If "School" in 19, Verify) LAST WEEK was ... attending or enrolled in a high school, college, or university? (Mark "Yes" if currently on holiday or seasonal vacation. Mark "No" for summer vacation). | 38. Which of the following best describes the hours ... usually works at this job? | | | | | | | | Same as 23 B-E (Ask 56) Different from 23B-E (Describe below and go to 56) | |
| Yes (Verify) No (End Questions) | A regular daytime schedule (Skip to 39) A regular evening shift A regular night shift A rotating shift - one that changes periodically from days to evenings or nights A split shift - one consisting of two distinct periods each day Other | | | | | | | | | |
| High School (Ask 26B) College or Univ. (Ask 26B) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 26B. Is ... enrolled in school as a full-time or part-time student? | 37. How long has ... been working on this time schedule? | | | 47. LAST WEEK in addition to working for wages or salary, did ... operate his/her own farm, business, or profession? | | | | | | |
| Full time END QUESTIONS Part time | Less than 1 month 1 month but less than 6 months 6 months but less than 1 year 1 year but less than 2 years 2 years but less than 5 years 5 years or more | | | Yes (Skip to 50) No (Ask 49) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| REMINDER BE SURE TO ASK THE LABOR FORCE QUESTIONS FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 14+ YRS. OLD BEFORE ASKING THE SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS. | 38. What is the main reason why ... works his/her type of shift? | | | 48. LAST WEEK, in addition to (Entries in 23A to D), did ... do any work for wages or salary? | | | | | | |
| | Voluntary reasons Better child care arrangements Better pay Better arrangements for care of other family members Allows time for school Other - Voluntary Reason Involuntary reasons Could not get any other job Requirement of the job Other - Involuntary Reason | | | Yes (Skip to 50) No (Ask 49) | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29. Interviewer Check Item Entry (or N/A) in item 20A or item 21B and Item 25 marked 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 or 8 (Ask 30) Item 25 marked 3 or 7 (Skip to 31) Item 25 blank (Ask 30) All others (Go to next person) | 39. Interviewer Check Item Entry of P, F, S or L in item 23E (Ask 40) All other cases (Skip to 48) | | | 50. LAST WEEK at what time of day did ... begin work on this job most days? | | | | | | |
| 30. You told me that ... worked for (Entries in 23A to D). How many hours per week does ... usually work at this job? | | | | 10 C AM C 1 4 7 11 2 5 8 12 noon 3 6 9 12 midnight | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31. In his/her work for (Entries in 23A to D), how many hours per day does ... usually work at this job? | | | | 51. LAST WEEK at what time of day did ... end work on this job most days? | | | | | | |
| | | | | 10 C AM C 1 4 7 11 2 5 8 12 noon 3 6 9 12 midnight | | | | | | |
| 32. How many days a week does ... usually work at this job? | 41. Is ...'s work for (Entries in 23A to D) a temporary job? | | | 52. How many hours per week does ... usually work at his/her second job? | | | | | | |
| 1 4 5 1/2 2 4 1/2 6 3 5 7 | Yes (Ask 42) No (Skip to 43) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 53. How much does ... usually earn per week at his/her second job before deductions? | | | | | | |
| 33. Which days of the week does ... usually work at this job? Mon Wed Fri Sun Tues Thur Sat | 42. Is ...'s salary paid by a temporary help agency; that is, by a business service which supplies workers on temporary assignment to other businesses? | | | 54. What is the main reason that ... worked at more than one job? | | | | | | |
| | Yes No | | | 55. Interviewer Check Item Who is reporting for this person? | | | | | | |
| | | | | Self (Ask 59) Other (Attempt to ask of self respondent If unable, ask 59. If not, go to next person and make a callback to obtain information) | | | | | | |
| 34. LAST WEEK at what time of day did ... begin work on this job most days? | 43. LAST WEEK was ... paid overtime for any of the hours worked? | | | 56. If you had a choice, would you prefer to work: The same number of hours and earn the same money? Fewer hours at the same rate of pay and earn less money? More hours at the same rate of pay and earn more money? | | | | | | |
| 10 C AM C 1 4 7 11 2 5 8 12 noon 3 6 9 12 midnight | Yes (Ask 44) No (Skip to 46) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 44. How many hours was ... paid at an overtime rate? | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 C AM C 1 4 7 11 2 5 8 12 noon 3 6 9 12 midnight | | | | | | | | | |

Attachment 14

UNWEIGHTED AND WEIGHTED COUNTS

TCOPY CONTROL OUTPUT

| TOTAL INTERVIEWS (CIVILIAN ONLY) | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED (1000'S) |
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|
|-------------------------------------|------------|----------------------|

| | | |
|---------------|-------|-------|
| WHITE | | |
| MALE | | |
| <14 | 13459 | 19917 |
| 14+ | 48905 | 76445 |
| FEMALE | | |
| <14 | 12664 | 18912 |
| 14+ | 54417 | 83223 |
| BLACK | | |
| MALE | | |
| <14 | 2243 | 3719 |
| 14+ | 5073 | 9334 |
| FEMALE | | |
| <14 | 2122 | 3632 |
| 14+ | 6760 | 11405 |
| OTHER | | |
| MALE | | |
| <14 | 726 | 879 |
| 14+ | 1825 | 2416 |
| FEMALE | | |
| <14 | 680 | 860 |
| 14+ | 2002 | 2664 |

| TOTAL RECORDS | UNWEIGHTED | WEIGHTED (1000'S) |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|
|---------------|------------|----------------------|

| | | |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| TOT RECORDS | 165498 | 233404 |
| INTERVIEWS | 150876 | 233404 |
| <14 | 31894 | 47918 |
| 14+ | 118982 | 185486 |
| ARMED FORCES | 635 | 803 |
| TYPE A | 2929 | 0 |
| TYPE B/C | 11058 | 0 |

Attachment 15

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES
May 1985 Supplement

SOURCE OF DATA

The estimates in these tabulations are based on data obtained in May 1985 from the Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the Bureau of the Census and from supplementary questions to the CPS. The monthly CPS deals mainly with labor force data for the civilian noninstitutional population. Questions relating to labor force participation are asked about each member in every sample household. In addition, in May 1985, supplementary questions were asked about hours worked per week.

CPS Design Phase-In. Since the inception of the CPS in 1940, the sample has been redesigned several times to upgrade the quality and reliability of the data and to meet changing data needs. Beginning in April 1984, the old design was phased out through a series of changes that was completed in July, 1985. The CPS estimates in these tabulations are based on data obtained in May 1985. Due to the phase-in of the new design, the May 1985 CPS sample had two rotation groups in the 629 sample areas of the old design comprising 1,148 counties, independent cities and minor civil divisions, and six rotation groups located in the 729 sample areas of the new design comprising 1,973 counties and equivalent geographic areas in the United States.

CPS Estimation Procedure: The estimation procedure used in this survey involved the inflation of the weighted sample results to independent estimates of the total civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, sex and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. These independent estimates are based on statistics from the decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces.

RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates were based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of a survey result depends on both types of errors, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors provided for the CPS estimates primarily indicate

the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the difference, averaged over all possible samples, between the estimate and the desired value.)

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in data collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Undercoverage in the CPS results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall undercoverage as compared to the level of the 1980 Decennial Census is about 7 percent. It is known that CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. Ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls, as described previously, partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sampling Variability. The standard errors given in the following tables are primarily measures of sampling variability, that is, of the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average results of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis appearing in this report is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing hours worked per week by males with hours worked per week by females. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let x and y be sample estimates for two characteristics of interest. Let the standard error on the difference $x-y$ be σ_{diff} . If the ratio $R = (x-y)/\sigma_{\text{diff}}$ is between -2 and +2, no conclusion about the difference between the characteristics is justified at the 0.05 level of significance. If, on the other hand, this ratio is smaller than -2 or larger than +2, the observed difference is significant at the 0.05 level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 5 percent chance of concluding that they are different. All statements of comparison in the text have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better, and most have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.05 level of significance or better. This means that, for most differences cited in the text, the estimated difference between characteristics is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. For the other differences mentioned, the estimated difference between characteristics is between 1.6 and 2.0 times the standard error of the difference. When this is the case, the statement of comparison is qualified, e.g., by the use of the phrase "some evidence."

Standard Error Tables and Their Use. In order to derive standard errors that would be applicable to a larger number of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Therefore, instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. As a result, the sets of standard errors provided give an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error.

The figures presented in Tables A-2 and A-3 are approximations to the standard errors of various estimates for workers. To obtain the approximate standard error for a specific characteristic the appropriate standard error in Table A-2 must be multiplied by the factor for that characteristic given in Table A-1. These factors must be applied to the generalized standard errors in order to adjust for the combined effect of the sample design and the estimating procedure on the value of the characteristic.

Standard errors for intermediate values not shown in the generalized tables of standard errors may be approximated by linear interpolation.

Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") are used to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic; they are presented in Table A-1. These parameters were used to calculate the standard errors in Tables A-2 and A-3 and to calculate the factors in Table A-1. They also may be used directly to calculate the standard errors for estimated numbers and percentages. Methods for computation are given in the following sections.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, σ_x , of an estimated number shown in this report can be obtained in two ways. It may be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma_x = f\sigma \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate factor from Table A-1 and σ is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from Table A-2. Alternatively, the standard error may be approximated by formula (2) from which the standard errors in Table A-2 were calculated. Use of this formula will provide more accurate results than the use of formula (1) above

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table A-1 associated with the particular characteristic.

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Number. Suppose that in May 1985 there were approximately 54,151,000 employees who worked 40 hours per week at their principal job. From Table A-1 the appropriate parameters are $a = -0.000013$ and $b = 2,327$. Using formula (2), the approximate standard error on an estimate of 54,151,000 is

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{-0.000013(54,151,000)^2 + 2,327(54,151,000)} = 296,500$$

Using the 296,500 estimate of standard error, the 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 53,676,600 to 54,625,400. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90-percent of all possible samples.

Similarly, we could conclude with 95-percent confidence that the number of employees who worked 40 hours per week in May 1985 lies within the interval from 53,558,000 to 54,744,000 (using twice the standard error).

Alternately, by interpolation from Table A-2 ^{1/}, the standard error on 54,151,000, using a factor of 1.0 and rounding to the nearest thousand, is 295,000 ($1.0 \times 295,000$).

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which this percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factors or parameters from Table A-3 indicated by the numerator. The approximate standard error, $\sigma_{(x,p)}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by use of the formula:

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = f\sigma \quad (3)$$

^{1/} The linear interpolation is computed in this manner:

$$290,000 + \frac{54,151,000 - 50,000,000}{75,000,000 - 50,000,000} (318,000 - 290,000) = 295,000$$

In this formula, f is the appropriate factor from Table A-1 and σ is the standard error on the estimate from Table A-3. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the following formula from which the standard errors in Table A-3 were calculated. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula (3) above.

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} \cdot p(100 - p)} \quad (4)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of persons or households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter in Table A-1 associated with the particular characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of a Percentage. Suppose that of the 5,240,000 employed Black males in May 1985 3,265,000 or 62.3 percent worked 40 hours per week. From Table A-1, the appropriate b parameter is 2,013. Using formula (4), the approximate standard error on 62.3 percent is

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{2,013}{5,240,000} (62.3)(37.7)} = 0.9$$

Therefore, the 90-percent confidence interval of the percentage of Black males who worked 40 hours per week is from 60.9 to 63.7 percent, and the 95-percent confidence interval is from 60.5 to 64.1.

Alternately, by interpolation in Table A-3, the standard error on 62.3 percent using a factor of 0.9 is 0.9 (0.9 x 1.0) percent.

Standard Error of a Difference. For a difference between two sample estimates, the standard error is approximately equal to

$$\sigma_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{\sigma_x^2 + \sigma_y^2} \quad (5)$$

where σ_x and σ_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y , respectively. The estimates can be of numbers, percents, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between two estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. If, however, there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Difference. Suppose that of the 60,015,000 male workers, 31,628,000 or 52.7 percent worked 40 hours per week in May 1985, and of the 46,864,000 female workers, 22,524,000 or 48.1 percent worked 40 hours per week in May 1985. The apparent difference between these two groups is 4.6 percent. Using formula (4) and the appropriate b parameters (2,013 for males and 1,725 for females) from Table A-1, the standard error (σ_{d}) on 52.7 percent with a base of 60,015,000 is approximately 0.3 percent, and for 48.1 percent with a base of 46,864,000 the standard error (σ_y) is approximately 0.3 percent. ^{2/} Using formula (5), the standard error on the estimated difference of 4.6 percent is approximately

$$\sigma_{(\bar{x}-\bar{y})} = \sqrt{(0.3)^2 + (0.3)^2} = 0.4$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is from 4.0 to 5.2, and the 95-percent confidence interval is from 3.8 to 5.4. Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 95-percent confidence that the percentage of males working 40 hours per week is greater than the percentage of females working 40 hours per week in May 1985.

Standard Error of an Estimated Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution as well as the size of its base. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data.

- (1) Determine, using the standard error tables and factors or formula (4), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
- (2) Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1).

^{2/}

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{\frac{2,013}{60,015,000}} (52.7)(47.3) = 0.3$$

$$\sigma_y = \sqrt{\frac{1,725}{46,864,000}} (48.1)(51.9) = 0.3$$

- (3) Using the distribution of the characteristic, calculate the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating the values corresponding to the two points established in step (2).
- (4) Once the limits of the 68-percent confidence interval are computed, the standard error of a median can be computed by the formula:

$$\sigma_{\text{median}} = \frac{U-L}{2}$$

where

U = Upper limit of the 68-percent confidence interval,

L = Lower limit of the 68-percent confidence interval.

Illustration of the Computation of the Confidence Interval and Standard Error for a Median. Suppose that the estimated median number of hours worked per week by 16-19 year old females in May 1985 is 23.9 hours and suppose that the following table gives the distribution of hours.

| Hours Worked | Number of Females 16-19 years (in thousands) | Percent Distribution | Cumulative Distribution |
|--------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1-9 | 324 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| 10-19 | 798 | 27.3 | 38.4 |
| 20-29 | 786 | 26.9 | 65.3 |
| 30-34 | 207 | 7.1 | 72.4 |
| 35-39 | 200 | 6.9 | 79.3 |
| 40 | 513 | 17.6 | 96.9 |
| 41-49 | 60 | 2.1 | 99.0 |
| 50+ | 27 | 0.9 | 99.9 |
| Total | 2,919 | | |

- (1) Using $b = 1,725$ from Table A-1 and formula (4), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 2,919,000 is about 1.2 percent.
- (2) To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval for a median, add to and subtract from 50 percent, the standard error found in step (1). This yields limits of 48.8 and 51.2 percent.

- (3) The closest percentages corresponding to these percent limits (i.e., 48.8 and 51.2) available from column 4 of the above mentioned table are 38.4 and 65.3 percent, respectively. It can be seen that 38.4 percent of females 16-19 years worked less than 19 hours per week and 65.3 percent worked less than 29 hours per week. By linear interpolation the lower and upper limits of the 68-percent confidence interval for the median are calculated as

$$20 + (30-20) \frac{48.8-38.4}{65.3-38.4} = 23.87$$

$$20 + (30-20) \frac{51.2-38.4}{65.3-38.4} = 24.76$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval for the median number of hours worked per week by 16-19 year old females in May 1985 is from 23.87 to 24.76 hours.

- (4) The standard error of the median is 0.4 hours, (i.e., $(24.87 - 23.76)/2$).

Table A-1. "a" and "b" Parameters for Computing Approximate Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Estimates of Employment Data

| Type of Characteristic | a | b | f |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|
| Agricultural Employment | | | |
| All Races | -0.000019 | 3,307 | 1.2 |
| Hispanic Origin | -0.000250 | 2,954 | 1.1 |
| All Employment | | | |
| Occupational Categories, | | | |
| Hours Worked, Number of | | | |
| Days Worked per Week | | | |
| other than Agricultural | | | |
| Employment | | | |
| Total - Both Sexes | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000013 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 16-19 | -0.000160 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 20-24 | -0.000115 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 25-54 | -0.000025 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 55-64 | -0.000105 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 65+ | -0.000086 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| Male | | | |
| 16 | -0.000024 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.000277 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000205 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000044 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.000194 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.000182 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| Female | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000018 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.000238 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000166 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000036 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.000147 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.000109 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| White - Both Sexes | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000015 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 16-19 | -0.000196 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 20-24 | -0.000138 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 25-54 | -0.000029 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 55-64 | -0.000117 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 65+ | -0.000096 | 2,327 | 1.0 |

Table A-1. "a" and "b" Parameters for Computing Approximate Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Estimates of Employment Data

| Type of Characteristic | a | b | f |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|
| Male | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000027 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.000337 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000243 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000051 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.000217 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.000202 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| Female | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000022 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.000292 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000200 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000042 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.000166 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.000121 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| Black - Both Sexes | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000095 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 16-19 | -0.000890 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 20-24 | -0.000709 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 25-54 | -0.000174 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 55-64 | -0.000929 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| 65+ | -0.000869 | 2,327 | 1.0 |
| Male | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000182 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.001558 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.001322 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000333 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.001798 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.001847 | 2,013 | 0.9 |
| Female | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000129 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.001305 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000980 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000235 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.001244 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.001086 | 1,725 | 0.9 |
| Hispanic Origin - Both Sexes | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000177 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.001348 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000204 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000204 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.000204 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.000204 | 2,091 | 0.9 |

Table A-1. "a" and "b" Parameters for Computing Approximate Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Estimates of Employment Data

| Type of Characteristic | a | b | f |
|------------------------|-----------|-------|-----|
| Hispanic Origin | | | |
| Male | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000361 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.002689 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000417 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000417 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.000417 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.000417 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| Female | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000348 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 16-19 | -0.002704 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 20-24 | -0.000400 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 25-54 | -0.000400 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 55-64 | -0.000400 | 2,091 | 0.9 |
| 65+ | -0.000400 | 2,091 | 0.9 |

Note: Apply the appropriate "f" factor to the standard error in Tables A-2 or A-3, to obtain the standard error of a specific characteristic.

Table A-3 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages

| Base of Estimated Percentage (thousands) | Estimated Percentage | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | 2 or 98 | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 25 Or 75 | 50 |
| 10 | 6.8 | 10.5 | 14.5 | 20.9 | 24.1 |
| 25 | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9.2 | 13.2 | 15.2 |
| 50 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 6.5 | 9.3 | 10.8 |
| 75 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 8.8 |
| 100 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 6.6 | 7.6 |
| 250 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 4.8 |
| 500 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.4 |
| 750 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.8 |
| 1,000 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.4 |
| 2,500 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| 5,000 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 |
| 7,500 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 10,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 15,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 25,000 | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 50,000 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| 75,000 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 100,000 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| 125,000 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| | | | | | |

Note: For a particular characteristic, see Table A-1 for the appropriate factor to apply to the above standard errors.

Table A-2 Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers
(Numbers in Thousands)

| Size of Estimate | Standard Error | Size Estimate | Standard Error |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 10 | 5 | 5,000 | 106 |
| 25 | 8 | 7,500 | 129 |
| 50 | 11 | 10,000 | 148 |
| 75 | 13 | 15,000 | 179 |
| 100 | 15 | 25,000 | 224 |
| 250 | 24 | 50,000 | 290 |
| 500 | 34 | 75,000 | 318 |
| 750 | 42 | 100,000 | 320 |
| 1,000 | 48 | 125,000 | 296 |
| 2,500 | 76 | | |

Note: For a particular characteristic, see Table A-1 for the appropriate factor to apply to the above standard errors. For reference, the standard errors in Tables A-2 and A-3 were calculated using $a = -0.000013$ and $b = 2,327$.

SOURCE AND RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES
May 1985 Supplement

SOURCE OF DATA

The estimates in these tabulations are based on data obtained in May 1985 from the Current Population Survey (CPS) conducted by the Bureau of the Census and from supplementary questions to the CPS. The monthly CPS deals mainly with labor force data for the civilian noninstitutional population. Questions relating to labor force participation are asked about each member in every sample household. In addition, in May 1985, supplementary questions were asked about hours worked per week.

CPS Design Phase-In. Since the inception of the CPS in 1940, the sample has been redesigned several times to upgrade the quality and reliability of the data and to meet changing data needs. Beginning in April 1984, the old design was phased out through a series of changes that was completed in July, 1985. The CPS estimates in these tabulations are based on data obtained in May 1985. Due to the phase-in of the new design, the May 1985 CPS sample had two rotation groups in the 629 sample areas of the old design comprising 1,148 counties, independent cities and minor civil divisions, and six rotation groups located in the 729 sample areas of the new design comprising 1,973 counties and equivalent geographic areas in the United States.

CPS Estimation Procedure. The estimation procedure used in this survey involved the inflation of the weighted sample results to independent estimates of the total civilian noninstitutional population of the United States by age, race, sex and Hispanic/non-Hispanic categories. These independent estimates are based on statistics from the decennial censuses of population; statistics on births, deaths, immigration and emigration; and statistics on the strength of the Armed Forces.

RELIABILITY OF THE ESTIMATES

Since the CPS estimates were based on a sample, they may differ somewhat from the figures that would have been obtained if a complete census had been taken using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. There are two types of errors possible in an estimate based on a sample survey: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of a survey result depends on both types of errors, but the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown. Consequently, particular care should be exercised in the interpretation of figures based on a relatively small number of cases or on small differences between estimates. The standard errors provided for the CPS estimates primarily indicate

the magnitude of the sampling error. They also partially measure the effect of some nonsampling errors in responses and enumeration, but do not measure any systematic biases in the data. (Bias is the difference, averaged over all possible samples, between the estimate and the desired value.)

Nonsampling Variability. Nonsampling errors can be attributed to many sources, e.g., inability to obtain information about all cases in the sample, definitional difficulties, differences in the interpretation of questions, inability or unwillingness on the part of respondents to provide correct information, inability to recall information, errors made in data collection such as in recording or coding the data, errors made in processing the data, errors made in estimating values for missing data, and failure to represent all units with the sample (undercoverage).

Undercoverage in the CPS results from missed housing units and missed persons within sample households. Overall undercoverage as compared to the level of the 1980 Decennial Census is about 7 percent. It is known that CPS undercoverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, undercoverage is larger for males than for females and larger for Blacks and other races combined than for Whites. Ratio estimation to independent age-sex-race-Hispanic population controls, as described previously, partially corrects for the bias due to survey undercoverage. However, biases exist in the estimates to the extent that missed persons in missed households or missed persons in interviewed households have different characteristics from those of interviewed persons in the same age-sex-race-Hispanic group. Further, the independent population controls used have not been adjusted for undercoverage in the 1980 census.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to Statistical Policy Working Paper 3, An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey, Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards, U.S. Department of Commerce, 1978 and Technical Paper 40, The Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology, Bureau of the Census, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Sampling Variability. The standard errors given in the following tables are primarily measures of sampling variability, that is, of the variations that occurred by chance because a sample rather than the entire population was surveyed. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct confidence intervals, ranges that would include the average results of all possible samples with a known probability. For example, if all possible samples were selected, each of these being surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then:

1. Approximately 95 percent of the intervals from two standard errors below the estimate to two standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.
2. Approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.6 standard errors below the estimate to 1.6 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

The average estimate derived from all possible samples is or is not contained in any particular computed interval. However, for a particular sample, one can say with specified confidence that the average estimate derived from all possible samples is included in the confidence interval.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis appearing in this report is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing hours worked per week by males with hours worked per week by females. Tests may be performed at various levels of significance, where a level of significance is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are identical.

To perform the most common test, let x and y be sample estimates for two characteristics of interest. Let the standard error on the difference $x-y$ be σ_{diff} . If the ratio $R = (x-y)/\sigma_{\text{diff}}$ is between -2 and +2, no conclusion about the difference between the characteristics is justified at the 0.05 level of significance. If, on the other hand, this ratio is smaller than -2 or larger than +2, the observed difference is significant at the 0.05 level. In this event, it is commonly accepted practice to say that the characteristics are different. Of course, sometimes this conclusion will be wrong. When the characteristics are, in fact, the same, there is a 5 percent chance of concluding that they are different. All statements of comparison in the text have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.10 level of significance or better, and most have passed a hypothesis test at the 0.05 level of significance or better. This means that, for most differences cited in the text, the estimated difference between characteristics is greater than twice the standard error of the difference. For the other differences mentioned, the estimated difference between characteristics is between 1.6 and 2.0 times the standard error of the difference. When this is the case, the statement of comparison is qualified, e.g., by the use of the phrase "some evidence."

Standard Error Tables and Their Use. In order to derive standard errors that would be applicable to a larger number of estimates and could be prepared at a moderate cost, a number of approximations were required. Therefore, instead of providing an individual standard error for each estimate, generalized sets of standard errors are provided for various types of characteristics. As a result, the sets of standard errors provided give an indication of the order of magnitude of the standard error of an estimate rather than the precise standard error.

The figures presented in Tables A-2 and A-3 are approximations to the standard errors of various estimates for workers. To obtain the approximate standard error for a specific characteristic the appropriate standard error in Table A-2 must be multiplied by the factor for that characteristic given in Table A-1. These factors must be applied to the generalized standard errors in order to adjust for the combined effect of the sample design and the estimating procedure on the value of the characteristic.

Standard errors for intermediate values not shown in the generalized tables of standard errors may be approximated by linear interpolation.

Two parameters (denoted "a" and "b") are used to calculate standard errors for each type of characteristic; they are presented in Table A-1. These parameters were used to calculate the standard errors in Tables A-2 and A-3 and to calculate the factors in Table A-1. They also may be used directly to calculate the standard errors for estimated numbers and percentages. Methods for computation are given in the following sections.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, σ_x , of an estimated number shown in this report can be obtained in two ways. It may be obtained by use of the formula

$$\sigma_x = f\sigma \quad (1)$$

where f is the appropriate factor from Table A-1 and σ is the standard error on the estimate obtained by interpolation from Table A-2. Alternatively, the standard error may be approximated by formula (2) from which the standard errors in Table A-2 were calculated. Use of this formula will provide more accurate results than the use of formula (1) above

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \quad (2)$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table A-1 associated with the particular characteristic.

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Number. Suppose that in May 1985 there were approximately 54,151,000 employees who worked 40 hours per week at their principal job. From Table A-1 the appropriate parameters are $a = -0.000013$ and $b = 2,327$. Using formula (2), the approximate standard error on an estimate of 54,151,000 is

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{-0.000013(54,151,000)^2 + 2,327(54,151,000)} = 296,500$$

Using the 296,500 estimate of standard error, the 90-percent confidence interval as shown by the data is from 53,676,600 to 54,625,400. Therefore, a conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90-percent of all possible samples.

Similarly, we could conclude with 95-percent confidence that the number of employees who worked 40 hours per week in May 1985 lies within the interval from 53,558,000 to 54,744,000 (using twice the standard error).

Alternately, by interpolation from Table A-2 ^{1/}, the standard error on 54,151,000, using a factor of 1.0 and rounding to the nearest thousand, is 295,000 ($1.0 \times 295,000$).

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends upon both the size of the percentage and the size of the total upon which this percentage is based. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the factors or parameters from Table A-3 indicated by the numerator. The approximate standard error, $\sigma_{(\hat{x}, p)}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by use of the formula:

$$\sigma_{(\hat{x}, p)} = f\sigma \quad (3)$$

^{1/} The linear interpolation is computed in this manner:

$$290,000 + \frac{54,151,000 - 50,000,000}{75,000,000 - 50,000,000} (318,000 - 290,000) = 295,000$$

In this formula, f is the appropriate factor from Table A-1 and σ is the standard error on the estimate from Table A-3. Alternatively, it may be approximated by the following formula from which the standard errors in Table A-3 were calculated. Use of this formula will give more accurate results than use of formula (3) above.

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} \cdot p(100 - p)} \quad (4)$$

Here x is the size of the subclass of persons or households which is the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 < p < 100$), and b is the parameter in Table A-1 associated with the particular characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of a Percentage. Suppose that of the 5,240,000 employed Black males in May 1985 3,265,000 or 62.3 percent worked 40 hours per week. From Table A-1, the appropriate b parameter is 2,013. Using formula (4), the approximate standard error on 62.3 percent is

$$\sigma_{(x,p)} = \sqrt{\frac{2,013}{5,240,000} (62.3)(37.7)} = 0.9$$

Therefore, the 90-percent confidence interval of the percentage of Black males who worked 40 hours per week is from 60.9 to 63.7 percent, and the 95-percent confidence interval is from 60.5 to 64.1.

Alternately, by interpolation in Table A-3, the standard error on 62.3 percent using a factor of 0.9 is 0.9 (0.9×1.0) percent.

Standard Error of a Difference. For a difference between two sample estimates, the standard error is approximately equal to

$$\sigma_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{\frac{s^2}{\sigma_x^2} + \frac{s^2}{\sigma_y^2}} \quad (5)$$

where σ_x and σ_y are the standard errors of the estimates x and y , respectively. The estimates can be of numbers, percents, ratios, etc. This will represent the actual standard error quite accurately for the difference between two estimates of the same characteristic in two different areas or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. If, however, there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration of the Computation of the Standard Error of an Estimated Difference. Suppose that of the 60,015,000 male workers, 31,628,000 or 52.7 percent worked 40 hours per week in May 1985, and of the 46,864,000 female workers, 22,524,000 or 48.1 percent worked 40 hours per week in May 1985. The apparent difference between these two groups is 4.6 percent. Using formula (4) and the appropriate b parameters (2,013 for males and 1,725 for females) from Table A-1, the standard error (σ_x) on 52.7 percent with a base of 60,015,000 is approximately 0.3 percent, and for 48.1 percent with a base of 46,864,000 the standard error (σ_y) is approximately 0.3 percent.^{2/} Using formula (5), the standard error on the estimated difference of 4.6 percent is approximately

$$\sigma_{(x-y)} = \sqrt{(0.3)^2 + (0.3)^2} = 0.4$$

This means that the 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is from 4.0 to 5.2, and the 95-percent confidence interval is from 3.8 to 5.4. Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 95-percent confidence that the percentage of males working 40 hours per week is greater than the percentage of females working 40 hours per week in May 1985.

Standard Error of an Estimated Median. The sampling variability of an estimated median depends upon the form of the distribution as well as the size of its base. An approximate method for measuring the reliability of an estimated median is to determine a confidence interval about it. (See the section on sampling variability for a general discussion of confidence intervals.) The following procedure may be used to estimate the 68-percent confidence limits of a median based on sample data.

- (1) Determine, using the standard error tables and factors or formula (4), the standard error of the estimate of 50 percent from the distribution.
- (2) Add to and subtract from 50 percent the standard error determined in step (1).

^{2/}

$$\sigma_x = \sqrt{\frac{2,013}{60,015,000}} (52.7)(47.3) = 0.3$$

$$\sigma_y = \sqrt{\frac{1,725}{46,864,000}} (48.1)(51.9) = 0.3$$

- (3) Using the distribution of the characteristic, calculate the 68-percent confidence interval by calculating the values corresponding to the two points established in step (2).
- (4) Once the limits of the 68-percent confidence interval are computed, the standard error of a median can be computed by the formula:

$$\sigma_{\text{median}} = \frac{U-L}{2}$$

where

U = Upper limit of the 68-percent confidence interval,

L = Lower limit of the 68-percent confidence interval.

Illustration of the Computation of the Confidence Interval and Standard Error for a Median. Suppose that the estimated median number of hours worked per week by 16-19 year old females in May 1985 is 23.9 hours and suppose that the following table gives the distribution of hours.

| Hours Worked | Number of Females 16-19 years (in thousands) | Percent Distribution | Cumulative Distribution |
|--------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1-9 | 324 | 11.1 | 11.1 |
| 10-19 | 798 | 27.3 | 38.4 |
| 20-29 | 786 | 26.9 | 65.3 |
| 30-34 | 207 | 7.1 | 72.4 |
| 35-39 | 200 | 6.9 | 79.3 |
| 40 | 513 | 17.6 | 96.9 |
| 41-49 | 60 | 2.1 | 99.0 |
| 50+ | 27 | 0.9 | 99.9 |
| Total | 2,919 | | |

- (1) Using $b = 1,725$ from Table A-1 and formula (4), the standard error of 50 percent on a base of 2,919,000 is about 1.2 percent.
- (2) To obtain a 68-percent confidence interval for a median, add to and subtract from 50 percent, the standard error found in step (1). This yields limits of 48.8 and 51.2 percent.

- (3) The closest percentages corresponding to these percent limits (i.e., 48.8 and 51.2) available from column 4 of the above mentioned table are 38.4 and 65.3 percent, respectively. It can be seen that 38.4 percent of females 16-19 years worked less than 19 hours per week and 65.3 percent worked less than 29 hours per week. By linear interpolation the lower and upper limits of the 68-percent confidence interval for the median are calculated as

$$20 + (30-20) \frac{48.8-38.4}{65.3-38.4} = 23.87$$

$$20 + (30-20) \frac{51.2-38.4}{65.3-38.4} = 24.76$$

Thus, the 68-percent confidence interval for the median number of hours worked per week by 16-19 year old females in May 1985 is from 23.87 to 24.76 hours.

- (4) The standard error of the median is 0.4 hours, (i.e., $(24.87 - 23.76)/2$).

Table A-1. "a" and "b" Parameters for Computing Approximate Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers and Percentages for Estimates of Employment Data

| Type of Characteristic | a | b | f | |
|--|-----------|-------|-----|--|
| Agricultural Employment | | | | |
| All Races | -0.000019 | 3,307 | 1.2 | |
| Hispanic Origin | -0.000250 | 2,954 | 1.1 | |
| All Employment | | | | |
| Occupational Categories, Hours Worked, Number of Days Worked per Week other than Agricultural Employment | | | | |
| Total - Both Sexes | | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000013 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 16-19 | -0.000160 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 20-24 | -0.000115 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 25-54 | -0.000025 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 55-64 | -0.000105 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 65+ | -0.000086 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| Male | | | | |
| 16 | -0.000024 | 2,013 | 0.9 | |
| 16-19 | -0.000277 | 2,013 | 0.9 | |
| 20-24 | -0.000205 | 2,013 | 0.9 | |
| 25-54 | -0.000044 | 2,013 | 0.9 | |
| 55-64 | -0.000194 | 2,013 | 0.9 | |
| 65+ | -0.000182 | 2,013 | 0.9 | |
| Female | | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000018 | 1,725 | 0.9 | |
| 16-19 | -0.000238 | 1,725 | 0.9 | |
| 20-24 | -0.000166 | 1,725 | 0.9 | |
| 25-54 | -0.000036 | 1,725 | 0.9 | |
| 55-64 | -0.000147 | 1,725 | 0.9 | |
| 65+ | -0.000109 | 1,725 | 0.9 | |
| White - Both Sexes | | | | |
| 16+ | -0.000015 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 16-19 | -0.000196 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 20-24 | -0.000138 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 25-54 | -0.000029 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 55-64 | -0.000119 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |
| 65+ | -0.000096 | 2,327 | 1.0 | |

Table A-2 Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers
(Numbers in Thousands)

| Size of Estimate | Standard Error | Size Estimate | Standard Error |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 10 | 5 | 5,000 | 106 |
| 25 | 8 | 7,500 | 129 |
| 50 | 11 | 10,000 | 148 |
| 75 | 13 | 15,000 | 179 |
| 100 | 15 | 25,000 | 224 |
| 250 | 24 | 50,000 | 290 |
| 500 | 34 | 75,000 | 318 |
| 750 | 42 | 100,000 | 320 |
| 1,000 | 48 | 125,000 | 296 |
| 2,500 | 76 | | |

Note: For a particular characteristic, see Table A-1 for the appropriate factor to apply to the above standard errors. For reference, the standard errors in Tables A-2 and A-3 were calculated using $a = -0.000013$ and $b = 2,327$.

Table A-3 Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages

| Base of Estimated Percentage (thousands) | Estimated Percentage | | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------|----------|----------|------|
| | 2 or 98 | 5 or 95 | 10 or 90 | 25 Or 75 | 50 |
| 10 | 6.8 | 10.5 | 14.5 | 20.9 | 24.1 |
| 25 | 4.3 | 6.6 | 9.2 | 13.2 | 15.2 |
| 50 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 6.5 | 9.3 | 10.8 |
| 75 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 5.3 | 7.6 | 8.8 |
| 100 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 4.6 | 6.6 | 7.6 |
| 250 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 4.8 |
| 500 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 3.4 |
| 750 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.8 |
| 1,000 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 2.4 |
| 2,500 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| 5,000 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.1 |
| 7,500 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| 10,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 15,000 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| 25,000 | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| 50,000 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| 75,000 | 0.08 | 0.12 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| 100,000 | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.14 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| 125,000 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.13 | 0.2 | 0.2 |

Note: For a particular characteristic, see Table A-1 for the appropriate factor to apply to the above standard errors.